

PHOENIX[®]

THE RETAIL BRAND



JULY 2026

FURNITURE • MIRRORS • SANITARYWARE • ENCLOSURES
BATHS • BRASSWARE • ACCESSORIES • HEATING



PHOENIX

BATHROOM DESIGN
EXCELLENCE



Delivering Quality

Phoenix products are available through our award winning independent accredited bathroom retailers, who can guide you every step of the way in creating the bathroom of your dreams. Their expert advice and industry knowledge will make choosing your bathroom an effortless experience.

For over 26 Years Phoenix Bathrooms have manufactured and supplied prestigious bathroom products from our Yorkshire based production facilities.



Implementing our goal to deliver high quality bathrooms time and time again, our in-house research & development teams are at the forefront of design, innovation and manufacture, skilfully blending form and function.

Your bathroom should be a place of stylish tranquillity, re-assured by exceptional build quality and guaranteed next levels of style and comfort.



PHOENIX[®] A Sustainable Choice

Phoenix are proud to be an ethical manufacturer whose principles are founded on the reduction of our carbon footprint throughout the supply chain and a responsible approach to both quality and the satisfaction of our clients.

Phoenix believe that our planet is our responsibility, so for every furniture order supplied, we secure the planting of a tree via **Eden: People + Planet**.

Eden: People + Planet offer the dignity of fair employment to people living in impoverished communities who become transformational agents of global forest restoration. Eden's global restoration network is creating livelihoods for millions of people living in extreme poverty by empowering them to restore and protect forests on a massive scale.



Phoenix plant a tree for every furniture order we supply. So far, we have planted over 52,000.



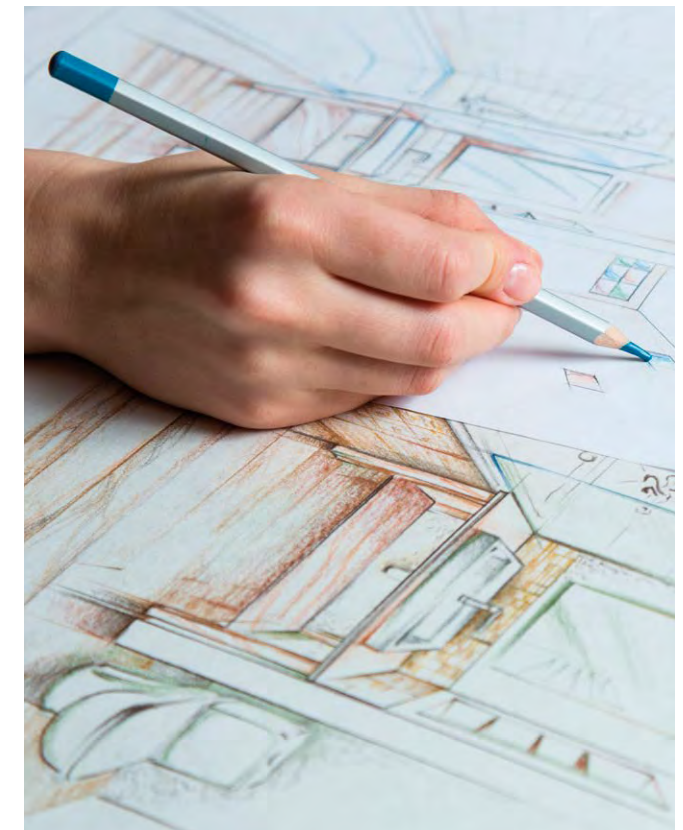
Our wood suppliers are **FSC** certified. The Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) sets the standard for responsible forest stewardship. Forests regulate our climate, clean the air we breathe and filter the water we drink.



This Phoenix brochure is printed to **PEFC** certification. PEFC is the world's leading forest certification system and an internationally recognised brand devoted to ensuring that forests are managed according to environmental, social and economic criteria.

Flawless Designs

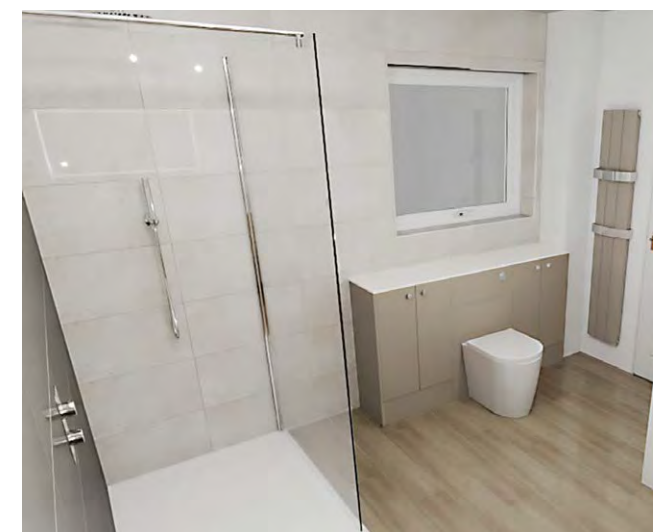
The Phoenix design team take inspiration from all aspects of life, bringing together, not only aesthetic beauty, but everyday practicality. Blending form and function seamlessly to create sensory products designed to be used in everyday sanctuaries to elevate your well-being.



Virtual Worlds

Phoenix Bathrooms products range are now available on the Virtual Worlds design platform. Virtual Worlds offer immersive virtual reality systems for bathroom design and presentation.

Visit the main Virtual Worlds website:
www.virtualworlds.co.uk



Virtual Worlds CGI planning image



Customers completed bathroom

A PERFECT MATCH

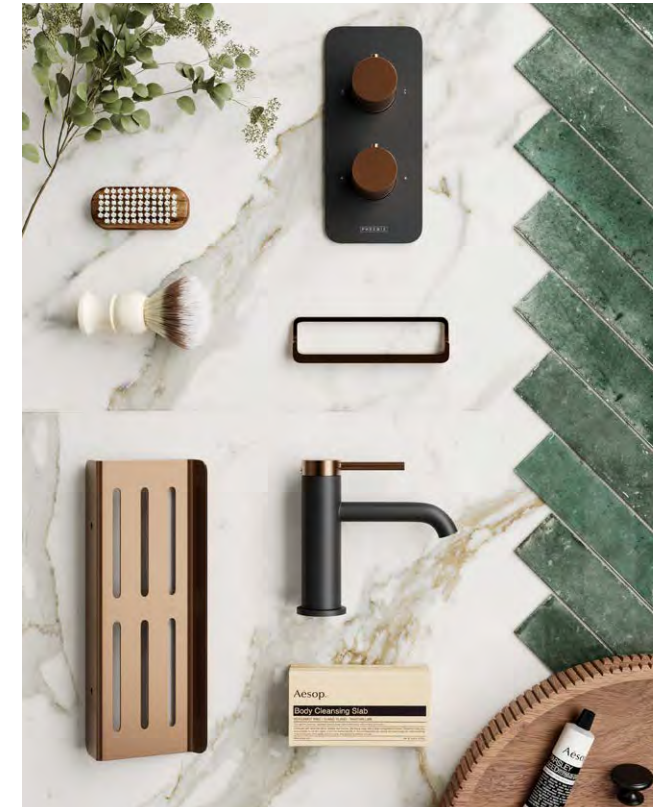
The Phoenix design team offers you matching colours on selected products. This provides a wealth of design solutions for your new bathroom.



Idyllic Companions

We stock an ever-increasing range of products in matching colours to give your new bathroom a stunning design consistency.

For example, Mirrors, Brassware, Accessories, Handles, Radiators, Shower Valves & Shower Enclosures are available in Brushed Brass.



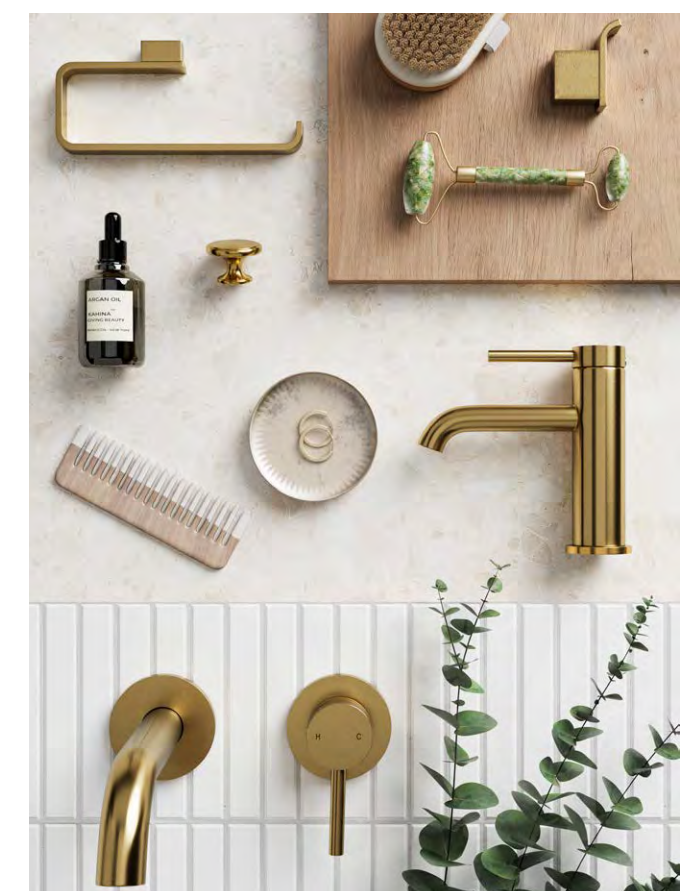
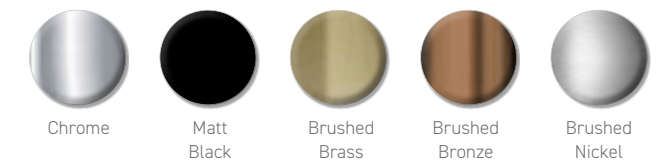
Endless Possibilities

With up to twenty-two furniture colours with multiple Handle & Brassware colours, there's a wealth of creative possibilities available for your home.



Flawless Complements

Our newest Brassware colours - Brushed Bronze & Brushed Nickel - allow an even greater scope of design touches for your new bathroom.



UK Manufactured

Drawing on our 42 years of manufacturing heritage, Phoenix have invested heavily in industry leading, world renowned machinery in our state of the art, purpose-built furniture production facility based in Yorkshire.



All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process. This gives Phoenix total control over stock, designs, and most importantly quality of materials and build.



Find Your Local Phoenix Accredited Bathroom Specialist:
www.phoenix-uk.com

Choosing your dream bathroom can be an emotional decision. Ready to assist you along the way, your specialist local Phoenix retailer has extensive industry knowledge and their dedicated service will turn your ideas and dreams into a bathroom reality!



Accredited Retailers

Our Phoenix accredited retailers display the most comprehensive range of Phoenix products, presented in lifestyle room settings allowing you to touch and feel the quality of the products. These accredited bathroom specialists will offer you a consultation with Phoenix trained and certified bathroom designers who can provide you with design installation and aftercare services.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Form, functionality & details -
The Phoenix brochure is not
only aesthetically pleasing but
enhances the creation of the
perfect bathroom for every home.



Modular Furniture 14-103



Fitted Furniture 104-159



Bathing 264-285



Whirlpool/Airpool Systems 275-283



Bath Panels 285



Mirrors & Mirror Cabinets 160-185



Sanitaryware & Vanity Basins 186-207



Support Frames & Cisterns 204-207



Brassware 286-315



Accessories & Wastes 316-319



Concealed Shower Valves 320-343



Shower Enclosures 208-257



Shower Trays 258-261



Shower Accessories & Fans 262-263



Shower Heads & Slide Rails 344-347



Exposed Showering Solutions 348-350



Heating 351-378

MODULAR & FITTED FURNITURE

All Phoenix furniture is manufactured to exacting standards using components from world renowned, industry leading brands.



Cali 14-19



Groove 20-25



Natural Art 26-33



Belgrave 74-79



Elite 80-85



Lune 86-93



Deep 34-39



Fazio 40-45



Livello 46-49



Balmoral 94-95



Style L-Suite 96-97



Cloakrooms 98-99



Spectrum 50-53



I-Zone 54-67



Sima 68-73



Waterproof Furniture 100-105



Fitted 106-159



CALI

The Cali Range embraces its curves and can be completed with one of our Mineral Cast Basins or stunning Worktops. The appearance of these wall hung units can be elevated with Furniture Legs - available in a choice of five colours.



Stone Matt



Walnut



Matt Latte



Walnut



Matt Black



A Sophisticated Basin

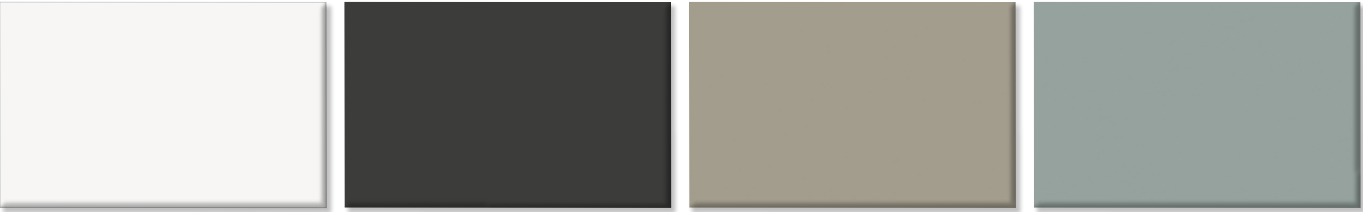
The Cali Range can be topped with our stylish Mineral Cast Basin.
Or choose from our range of Worktops and add a Vanity Basin.



Matt White

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NC01 (MW) = 60 Twin Drawer Unit in Matt White

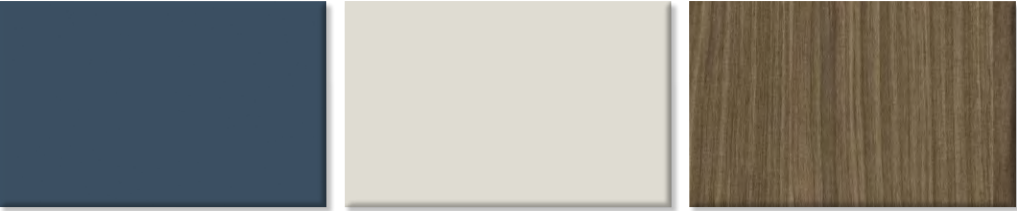


Matt White **(MW)**

Matt Black **(MB)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Fern **(FM)**



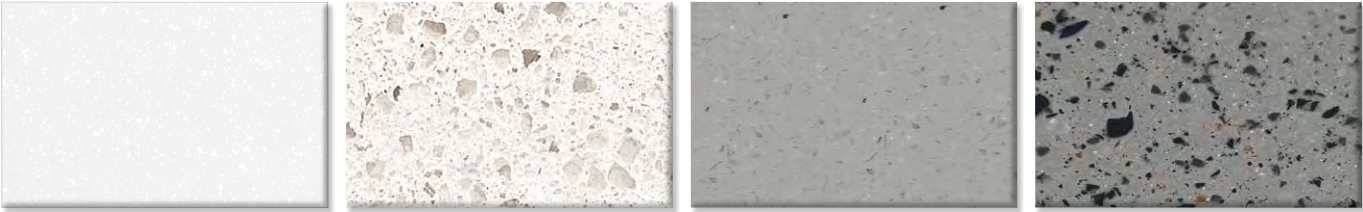
Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Latte **(GT)**

Walnut **(WA)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

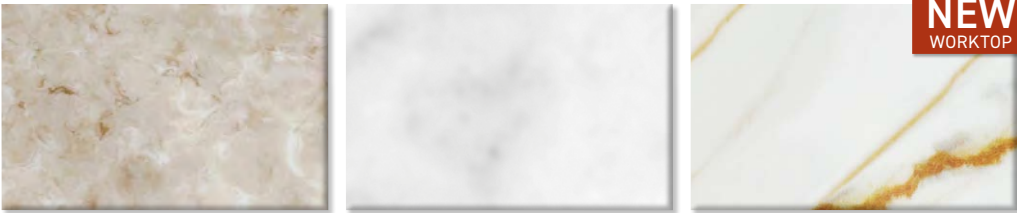


Sparkling White **(SW)**

Neo Quartz **(NQ)**

Lunar Grey **(LG)**

Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**

White Carrara **(WC)**

Africa Marble **(FR)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Laura 130mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HL11

Matt Black HL12

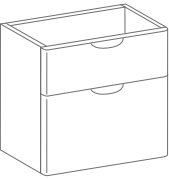
Brushed Brass HL13

Brushed Bronze HL14

Brushed Nickel HL15

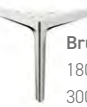
Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H58 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NC01	£629
80	NC02	£689



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NC01 (MW) =
Cali 60 Twin Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

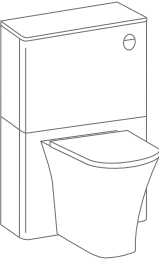
Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

 Chrome 180mm LG001 £24 300mm LG006 £33	 Matt Black 180mm LG002 £30 300mm LG007 £42	 Brushed Brass 180mm LG003 £33 300mm LG008 £56
 Brushed Bronze 180mm LG005 £33 300mm LG010 £56	 Brushed Nickel 180mm LG004 £33 300mm LG009 £56	

Cali Back to Wall Unit, Cistern &
Sima Rimless WC

- W50 x H87 x D77
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Curved Edges
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

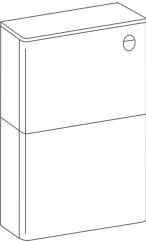
Code	
WNC50S	£779



Cali Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

- W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Curved Edges
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CNC50	£475



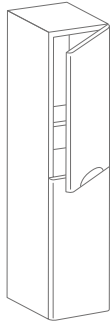
Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

 Matt Black BC001	£19	 Brushed Brass GC001	£34
 Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42	 Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

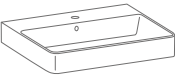
- W30 x H142 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves

Code	
NC03	£545



Cali Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H9 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB140	£249
81	VB141	£295



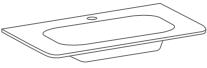
Sima Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D47

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB351	£177
81	VB353	£213



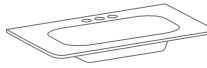
Sima Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D47

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB350	£177
81	VB352	£213



Sima Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D47

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB354	£177
81	VB355	£213



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

 Matt Black Mineral Cast	£10 WA042	 Brushed Brass Mineral Cast	£10 WA043
 Brushed Bronze Mineral Cast	£10 WA064	 Brushed Nickel Mineral Cast	£10 WA054

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) =
61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46	Code	Worktop
61		VB300	£238
81		VB301	£296



Matt Latte

GROOVE

Groove offers a unique and stylish addition to your bathroom aesthetic with elegant vertical grooves promoting a classically geometric form.

NEW
WORKTOP



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Black



Matt Fern



Stone Matt



Matt Latte

Emphasise Your Design

Intensify the visual beauty of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs. Five colours available to match your brassware.

Leg Options



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Nickel



Walnut

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NG01 (MW) = 60 Twin Drawer Unit in Matt White

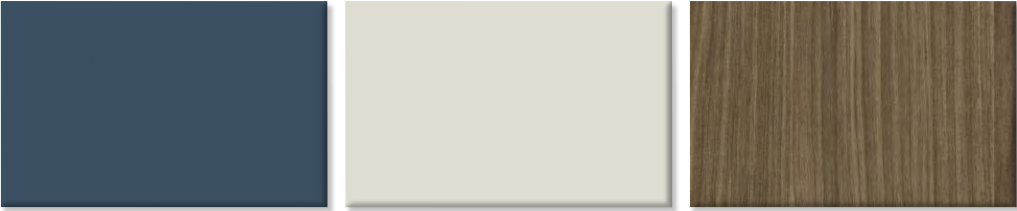


Matt White **(MW)**

Matt Black **(MB)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Fern **(FM)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Latte **(GT)**

Walnut **(WA)**

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White **(SW)**

Neo Quartz **(NQ)**

Lunar Grey **(LG)**

Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



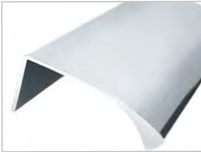
Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**

White Carrara **(WC)**

Africa Marble **(FR)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA014

Matt Black HA015

Brushed Brass HA016

Brushed Bronze HA018

Brushed Nickel HA017

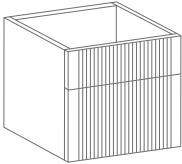
Twin Drawer Basin Unit

H58 x D45.5



Waste Cutout

Width	Code	
60	NG01	£629
80	NG02	£689
120	NG04	£1258



Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable. Pair



Chrome
180mm LG001 £24
300mm LG006 £33



Matt Black
180mm LG002 £30
300mm LG007 £42



Brushed Brass
180mm LG003 £33
300mm LG008 £56



Brushed Bronze
180mm LG005 £33
300mm LG010 £56

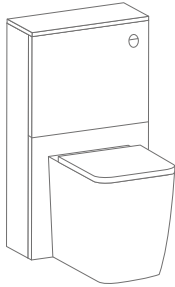


Brushed Nickel
180mm LG004 £33
300mm LG009 £56

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone
Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D69

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

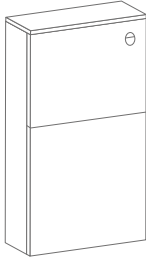


Code	
WWC50Z	£779

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome



Code	
CWC50	£475

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Matt Black BC001 £19



Brushed Brass GC001 £34



Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42

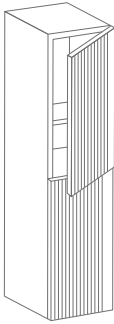


Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

W30 x H142 x D31

- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves

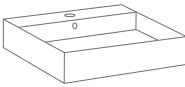


Code	
NG03	£545

Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H14 x D46.5

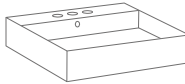
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB411	£249
81	VB412	£305



Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H14 x D46.5

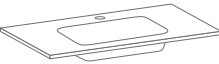
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB413	£249
81	VB414	£305



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB110	£177
81	VB111	£213
121 Double	VB114	£363



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA044 £10

Brushed Brass WA045 £10

Brushed Bronze WA065 £10

Brushed Nickel WA055 £10

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

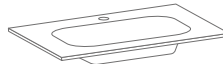
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB360	£177
81	VB361	£213
121 Double	VB363	£363



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

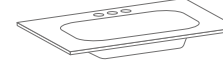
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB100	£177
81	VB101	£213
121 Double	VB103	£363



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB131	£177
81	VB132	£213
121 Double	VB134	£363



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA042 £10

Brushed Brass WA043 £10

Brushed Bronze WA064 £10

Brushed Nickel WA054 £10

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	£238
81	VB301	£296
121	VB303	£409



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£238
81	WT172	£296
121	WT174	£409



NATURAL ART

The crisp clean line of the Natural Art furniture series is perfectly finished with either a modern thin edged basin, ceramic basin or a solid surface worktop. Available in 60 and 80cm widths, in both floor and wall mounted options, ten unit colours and a range of handle options, you can create your perfect space.



Stone Matt



Matt Fern

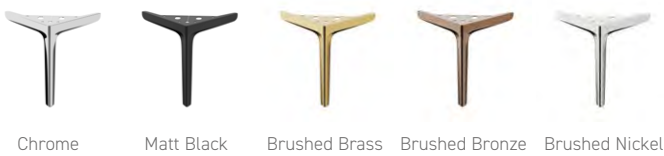


Marquina Marble



Natural Oak Effect

Leg Options



See page 32 for all unit height configurations.



Enhanced Design Choices

Increase the visual desire of your new bathroom with Furniture Legs .



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Fern



Calacatta Marble



Armani Marble



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt White

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NA06 (AM) = 60 Twin Drawer Basin Unit in Armani Marble

* Pattern variation will occur on these colours.

Matt White (MW)	Stone Matt (SM)	Matt Fern (FM)	Matt Parisian Blue (PB)	Matt Antique Rose (AR)
Matt Graphite (HT)	Natural Oak Effect (NK)	Armani Marble (AM)*	Marquina Marble (MM)*	Calacatta Marble (CM)*

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOUR

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Sparkling White (SW)	Neo Quartz (NQ)	Lunar Grey (LG)	Terrazzo Gris (TG)	Cappuccino Marble (CM)	White Carrara (WC)	Africa Marble (FR)

HANDLES Not sold separately.

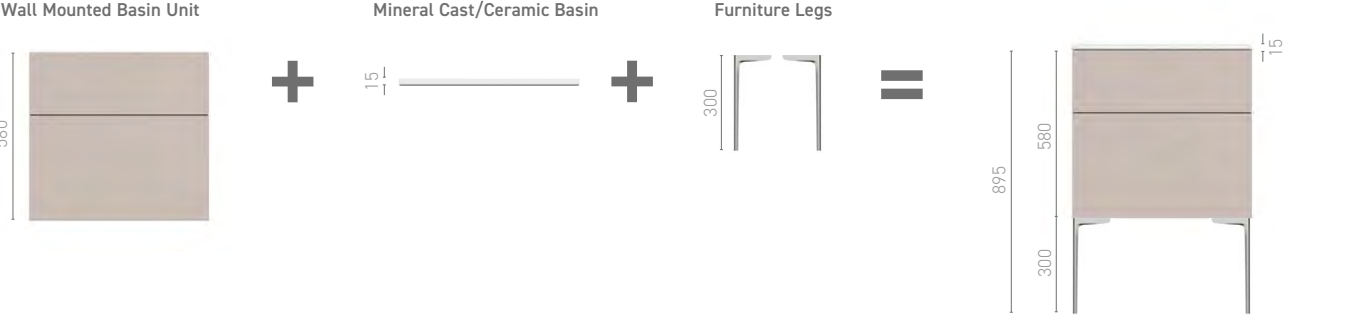
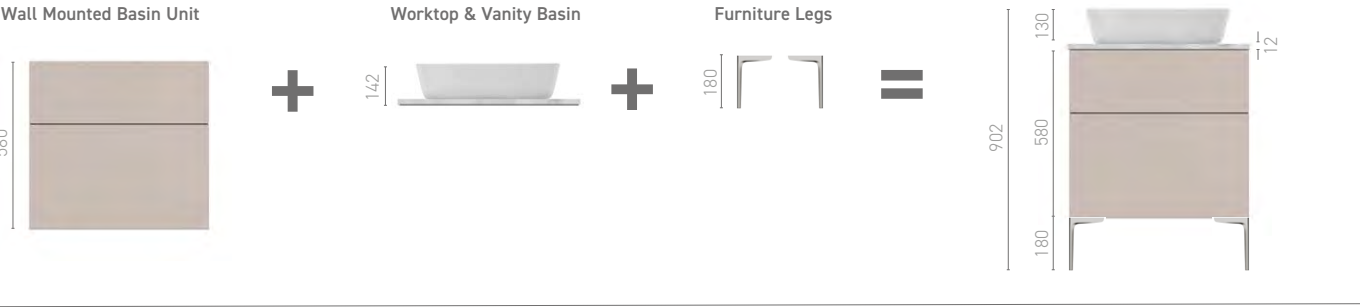
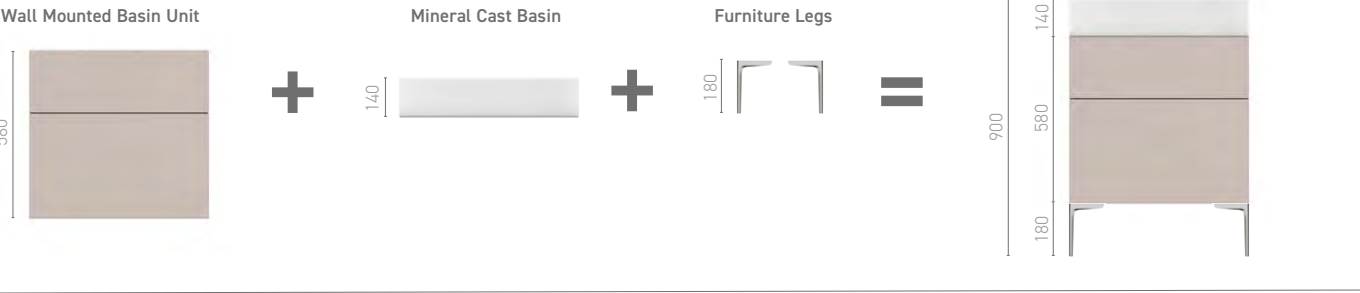
Livello Handle 128mm Included in unit price		Chrome HA063		Chrome HA070
		Matt Black HA064		Matt Black HA071
		Brushed Brass HA065		Brushed Brass HA072
		Brushed Bronze HA067		Brushed Bronze HA074
		Brushed Nickel HA066		Brushed Nickel HA073
Sharp Handle 100mm Included in unit price		Chrome HA014	Knurled Handle 183mm Included in unit price	
		Matt Black HA015		Chrome HA037
		Brushed Brass HA016		Matt Black HA038
		Brushed Bronze HA018		Brushed Brass HA039
		Brushed Nickel HA017		

Slimline Bar Handle	152mm	190mm	355 mm
	Chrome HA060 Inc	Chrome HA061 £14	Chrome HA062 £16
	Matt Black HA050 Inc	Matt Black HA051 £14	Matt Black HA052 £16
	Brushed Brass HA040 Inc	Brushed Brass HA041 £14	Brushed Brass HA042 £16
	Brushed Bronze HA080 Inc	Brushed Bronze HA081 £14	Brushed Bronze HA082 £16
	Brushed Nickel HA083 Inc	Brushed Nickel HA084 £14	Brushed Nickel HA085 £16

Natural World

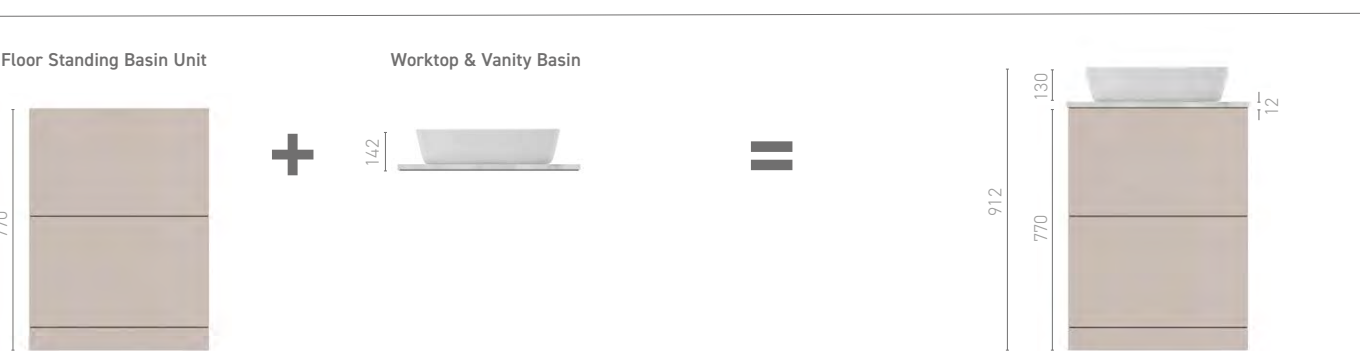
Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces. Choose from Wall Mounted or Floor Standing Units to complete your bathroom design.

UNIT HEIGHT CONFIGURATIONS



Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable. Pair

	Chrome 180mm LG001 £24 300mm LG006 £33		Matt Black 180mm LG002 £30 300mm LG007 £42		Brushed Brass 180mm LG003 £33 300mm LG008 £56		Brushed Bronze 180mm LG005 £33 300mm LG010 £56		Brushed Nickel 180mm LG004 £33 300mm LG009 £56
--	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	--	---



Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H58 x D46

Waste Cutout

Width	Code	
60	NA06	£629
80	NA07	£689
120	NA10	£1258

Twin Drawer Floor Standing Basin Unit
H77 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NA08	£679
80	NA09	£729
120	NA11	£1358

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code**
eg. NA06 (MW) = Natural Art 60 Twin Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone
Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50Z	£779

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	£475

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

	Matt Black BC001 £19		Brushed Brass GC001 £34
	Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42		Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

- W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
 - 3 Shelves
 - Choice of handles

Code	
NA03	£545

Art Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB411	£249
81	VB412	£305

Art Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H14 x D46.5

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB413	£249
81	VB414	£305

I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB110	£177
81	VB111	£213
121 Double	VB114	£363

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black WA044 £10		Brushed Brass WA045 £10
	Brushed Bronze WA065 £10		Brushed Nickel WA055 £10

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB360	£177
81	VB361	£213
121 Double	VB363	£363

I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB100	£177
81	VB101	£213
121 Double	VB103	£363

I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB131	£177
81	VB132	£213
121 Double	VB134	£363

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black WA042 £10		Brushed Brass WA043 £10
	Brushed Bronze WA064 £10		Brushed Nickel WA054 £10

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	£238
81	VB301	£296
121	VB303	£409

Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£238
81	WT172	£296
121	WT174	£409

All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-193.

DEEP

Our deeper wall mounted units offer more bespoke design opportunities with 3 door styles and several colours. Choose from twin drawer or door and a stylish Basin or Worktop to complete the look.



Level Door in Stone Matt



Level Door in Matt Grey Onyx



Level Door in Hamilton Oak



Metropol Door in Matt White



Tewkesbury Door in Matt Parisian Blue

Step 1 - Choose Your Door Style



Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Doors.



Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.



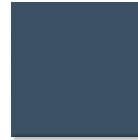
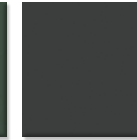
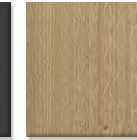
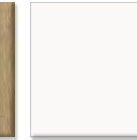
Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Step 2 - Choose Your Colour

Units

								
Matt White (MW)	Stone Matt (SM)	Matt Fern (FM)	Matt Parisian Blue (PB)	Matt Grey Onyx (YX)	Matt Highland Green (HG)	Matt Graphite (HT)	Hamilton Oak Effect (TK)	Gloss White (WH)*

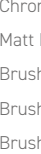
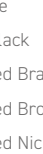
Worktops

						
Sparkling White (SW)	Neo Quartz (NQ)	Lunar Grey (LG)	Terrazzo Gris (TG)	Cappuccino Marble (CM)	White Carrara (WC)	Africa Marble (FR)

*Only available on Level door style

Step 3 - Choose Your Handle

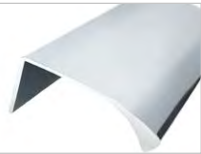
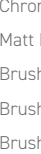
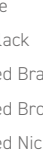
Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price

			Chrome	HA063
			Matt Black	HA064
			Brushed Brass	HA065
			Brushed Bronze	HA067
			Brushed Nickel	HA066

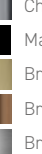
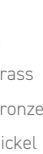
Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price

			Chrome	HA037
			Matt Black	HA038
			Brushed Brass	HA039

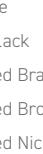
Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price

			Chrome	HA014
			Matt Black	HA015
			Brushed Brass	HA016
			Brushed Bronze	HA018
			Brushed Nickel	HA017

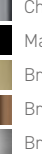
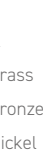
Slimline Bar Handle 152mm
Included in unit price

			Chrome	HA060
			Matt Black	HA050
			Brushed Brass	HA040
			Brushed Bronze	HA080
			Brushed Nickel	HA083

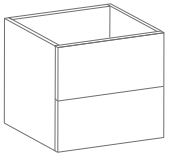
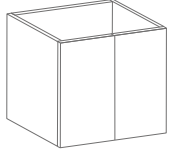
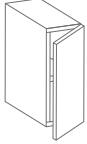
Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price

			Chrome	HA070
			Matt Black	HA071
			Brushed Brass	HA072
			Brushed Bronze	HA074
			Brushed Nickel	HA073

Laura 130mm (Metropol design only)
Included in unit price

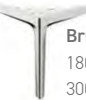
			Chrome	HL11
			Matt Black	HL12
			Brushed Brass	HL13
			Brushed Bronze	HL14
			Brushed Nickel	HL15

Step 4 - Choose Your Units

Twin Drawer Basin Unit H56 x D46  Waste Cutout	Width 60	Code DE01	Level (LD) £629	Metropol (MD) £660	Tewkesbury (TD) £660	
Twin Door Basin Unit H56 x D46	Width 60	Code DE02	Level (LD) £519	Metropol (MD) £545	Tewkesbury (TD) £545	
Cupboard Unit H56 x D46 For use with an Offset Basin or Worktop. Universal Opening.	Width 20	Code DE03	Level (LD) £365	Metropol (MD) £383	Tewkesbury (TD) £383	

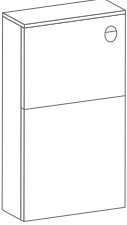
To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code**
eg LDDE01WH = Level Design, Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White

Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

 Chrome 180mm LG001 £24 300mm LG006 £33	 Matt Black 180mm LG002 £30 300mm LG007 £42	 Brushed Brass 180mm LG003 £33 300mm LG008 £56
 Brushed Bronze 180mm LG005 £33 300mm LG010 £56	 Brushed Nickel 180mm LG004 £33 300mm LG009 £56	

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
• 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
• Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
• Push Button - Chrome

Code
CWC50 £475

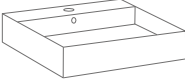


Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

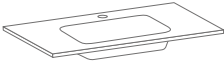
 Matt Black BC001 £19	 Brushed Brass GC001 £34
 Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42	 Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Step 5 - Choose Your Basin/Worktop

**Art Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H14 x D46.5

1 Taphole Width			
61	VB411	£249	
3 Taphole Width			
61	VB413	£249	

I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

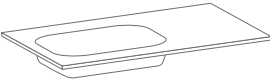
1 Taphole Width			
61	VB110	£177	
121 Double	VB114	£363	

**I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow**
H1.5 x D46

No Taphole Width			
61	VB360	£177	
121 Double	VB363	£363	
1 Taphole Width			
61	VB100	£177	
121 Double	VB103	£363	
3 Taphole Width			
61	VB131	£177	
121 Double	VB134	£363	

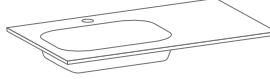
I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	 Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372	£213
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB373	£213



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Offset Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	 Inc Chrome Overflow	
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB107	£213
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108	£213



12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	£238
81	VB301	£296
101	VB302	£353
121	VB303	£409



12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£238
81	WT172	£296
101	WT173	£353
121	WT174	£409



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

 Matt Black Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA044 WA042	£10	 Brushed Brass Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA045 WA043	£10
 Brushed Bronze Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA065 WA064	£10	 Brushed Nickel Art & Ceramic Mineral Cast	WA055 WA054	£10

FAZIO

Available in 3 door designs with coordinating handles & legs, the Fazio range features a stunning single basin design and offers six unit colour choices.



50cm



60cm



80cm



Matt Latte



Unique Bathroom Styling

Fazio delivers a graceful and calming aesthetic to the modern bathroom.

Matt Fern



Matt Black



Groove Door Design



Livello Door Design



Level Door Design



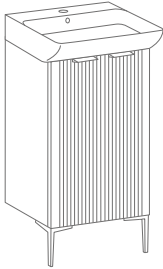
Fazio's angled basin front provides a stylish complement to the three choices of doors.

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NF01 (MW) = 50 Twin Groove Door Unit in Matt White with Basin & Chrome Sharp Handles & Legs

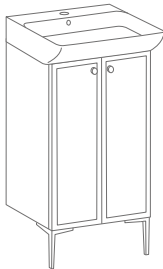
Matt White (MW)	Matt Black (MB)	Stone Matt (SM)	Matt Fern (FM)	Matt Latte (GT)	Walnut (WA)

Twin Door Groove Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Sharp Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



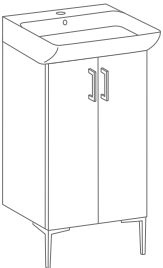
Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF01	NF02	NF03	NF04	NF05	£675
60	NF10	NF11	NF12	NF13	NF14	£705
80	NF20	NF21	NF22	NF23	NF24	£779

Twin Door Livello Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Groove Knob Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF30	NF31	NF32	NF33	NF34	£675
60	NF40	NF41	NF42	NF43	NF44	£705
80	NF50	NF51	NF52	NF53	NF54	£779

Twin Door Level Door Design Unit & Fazio Basin with Slimline Bar Handles & Legs
H87 x D41 (D² 35)



Width	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
50	NF60	NF61	NF62	NF63	NF64	£675
60	NF70	NF71	NF72	NF73	NF74	£705
80	NF80	NF81	NF82	NF83	NF84	£779

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Chrome Inc	Matt Black £10 WA044	Brushed Brass £10 WA045	Brushed Bronze £10 WA065	Brushed Nickel £10 WA055

180mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Pair

Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel

LIVELLO

The elegant inset styling of the Livello furniture series is perfectly matched to the winged mineral cast basin.

Available in 60 and 80cm wall mounted widths, six colours and a range of handle options, you can bring your ideal bathroom to life.



Hamilton Oak



Stone Matt



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Parisian Blue Unit & 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs

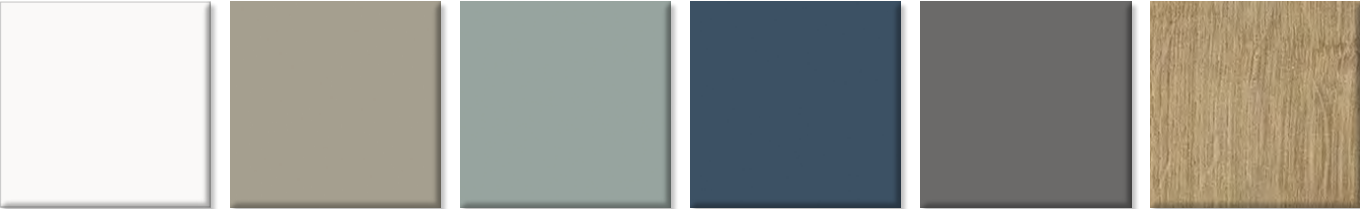


Matt White Unit & 300mm Brushed Brass Legs



Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Chrome Legs

UNIT COLOUR



Matt White (MW) Stone Matt (SM) Matt Fern (FM) Matt Parisian Blue (PB) Matt Grey Onyx (YX) Hamilton Oak Effect (TK)

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome
LG006 £33



Matt Black
LG007 £42



Brushed Brass
LG008 £56



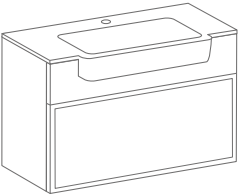
Brushed Bronze
LG010 £56



Brushed Nickel
LG009 £56

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Unit & Basin
H60 x D31 (D² 39)

Width	Code	
60	VL01	£779
80	VL02	£819



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. VL01 (MW) =
Livello 60 Wall Unit & Basin in Matt White

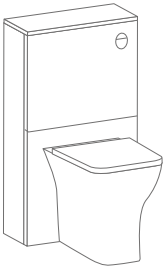
Mineral Cast Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black WA042	£10	Brushed Brass WA043	£10
Brushed Bronze WA064	£10	Brushed Nickel WA054	£10

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC

- W50 x H87 x D70
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50L	£779

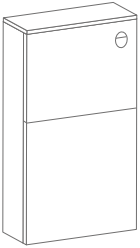


Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. WWC50L (MW) =
Livello BTW Unit in Matt White

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

- W50 x H87 x D21
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	£475



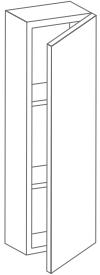
Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001	£19	Brushed Brass GC001	£34
Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42	Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Semi Column Universal Opening

- W30 x H100 x D22
- 2 Shelves

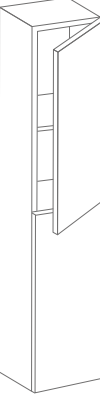
Code	
SC30	£349



Twin Door Tall Wall Unit

- W39.5 x H150 x D30
- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles

Code	
NA03	£545



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NA03 (MW) =
Livello Twin Door Tall Unit in Matt White

HANDLES Not sold separately.

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA063
Matt Black	HA064
Brushed Brass	HA065
Brushed Bronze	HA067
Brushed Nickel	HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA070
Matt Black	HA071
Brushed Brass	HA072
Brushed Bronze	HA074
Brushed Nickel	HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA014
Matt Black	HA015
Brushed Brass	HA016
Brushed Bronze	HA018
Brushed Nickel	HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Chrome	HA037
Matt Black	HA038
Brushed Brass	HA039

Slimline Bar Handle



	152mm		190mm		355 mm
Chrome	HA060 Inc	Chrome	HA061 £14	Chrome	HA062 £16
Matt Black	HA050 Inc	Matt Black	HA051 £14	Matt Black	HA052 £16
Brushed Brass	HA040 Inc	Brushed Brass	HA041 £14	Brushed Brass	HA042 £16
Brushed Bronze	HA080 Inc	Brushed Bronze	HA081 £14	Brushed Bronze	HA082 £16
Brushed Nickel	HA083 Inc	Brushed Nickel	HA084 £14	Brushed Nickel	HA085 £16

SPECTRUM

Three of our popular colours are now available as basins - Matt Antique Rose, Matt Parisian Blue & Stone Matt. The distinctive curves of the basin contrast stylishly with the inset, geometric lines of the white units.

Complete the look with a choice of handles, legs and brassware in a range of sophisticated colours.



Matt White Unit & Stone Matt Basin with 300mm Brushed Bronze Legs



Matt White Unit & Antique Rose Basin



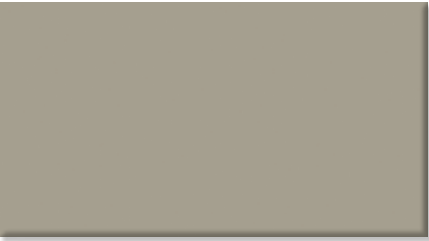
Matt White Unit & Parisian Blue Basin



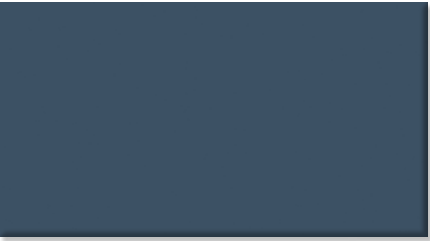
Matt White Unit & Antique Rose Basin

BASIN COLOUR

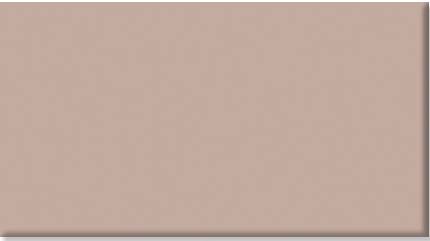
Add the **Basin colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NS01MW (AR) = White 60 Twin Drawer Unit + Matt Antique Rose Basin



Stone Matt **(SM)**

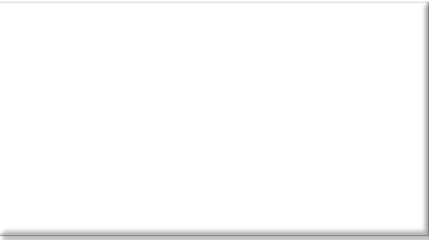


Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**

UNIT COLOUR



Matt White **(MW)**

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063



Matt Black HA064



Brushed Brass HA065



Brushed Bronze HA067



Brushed Nickel HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070



Matt Black HA071



Brushed Brass HA072

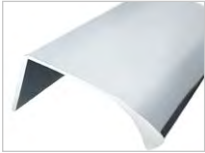


Brushed Bronze HA074



Brushed Nickel HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017

Slimline Bar Handle



Chrome

152mm HA060 Inc
190mm HA061 £14
355mm HA062 £16

Matt Black

152mm HA050 Inc
190mm HA051 £14
355mm HA052 £16

Brushed Brass

152mm HA040 Inc
190mm HA041 £14
355mm HA042 £16

Brushed Bronze

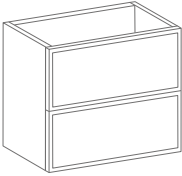
152mm HA080 Inc
190mm HA081 £14
355mm HA082 £16

Brushed Nickel

152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA084 £14
355mm HA085 £16

Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
W60/80 x H56 x D46

- 2 Drawers
- Choice of handle colours



Unit Colour

Matt White

60 Unit

NS01MW £519

80 Unit

NS02MW £619



(MW)



Offset Waste Cutout

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome
LG006 £33



Matt Black
LG007 £42



Brushed Brass
LG008 £56



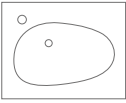
Brushed Bronze
LG010 £56



Brushed Nickel
LG009 £56

Mineral Cast Basin
W61/81 x H1.6 x D47

- Chrome overflow ring
- 1 LH Taphole only



Offset Waste



(SM)



(PB)



(AR)

Basin Colour

Stone Matt VB565 £165

Matt Parisian Blue VB555 £165

Matt Antique Rose VB560 £165

60 Basin

VB565 £165

VB555 £165

VB560 £165

80 Basin

VB566 £205

VB556 £205

VB561 £205

Overflow Rings Not sold separately



Matt Black
WA044 £10



Brushed Brass
WA045 £10



Brushed Bronze
WA065 £10



Brushed Nickel
WA055 £10

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D77

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Push Button - Chrome
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Slim Wrapover Seat



Unit Colour

Matt White

Unit Code

SWWC50SMW £729

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Matt Black
BC001 £19



Brushed Brass
GC001 £34



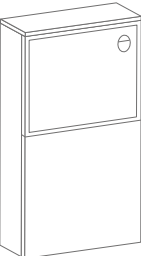
Brushed Bronze
ZC001 £42



Brushed Nickel
SC016 £34

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Push Button - Chrome
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop



Unit Colour

Matt White

Unit Code

SWC50MW £445

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately



Matt Black
BC001 £19



Brushed Brass
GC001 £34



Brushed Bronze
ZC001 £42



Brushed Nickel
SC016 £34

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit
W39.5 x H150 x D30

- Universal opening
- 3 Shelves
- Choice of handles



Unit Colour

Matt White

Unit Code

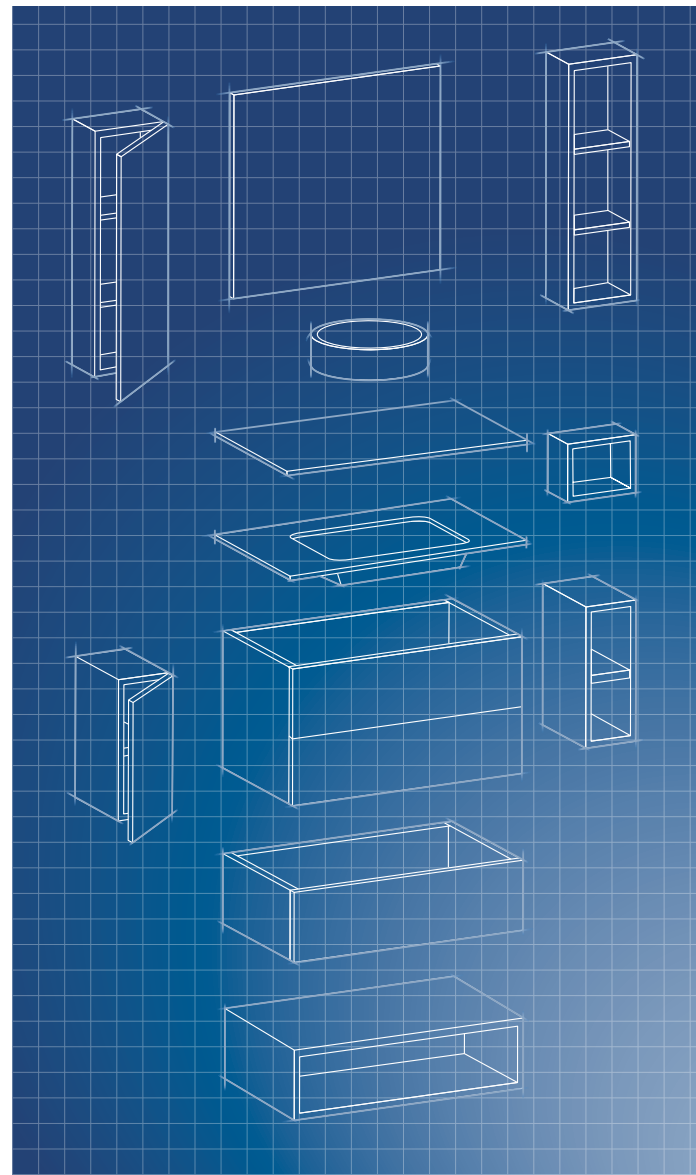
NS03MW £509

I-ZONE[®]

No two homes are precisely the same, which is why Phoenix have created the most versatile, multi-layer modular furniture collection available today.

Boasting ten stunning contemporary unit colours, nine worktop colours and multiple handle designs and colours, the Phoenix I-Zone[®] collection is truly unique.

True choice, true individuality, truly your I-Zone[®].



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue & Natural Oak Effect



Natural Oak Effect



Matt Graphite



Matt White



Matt White



Diamond Chrome
Bath Basin Mixer
DI002



Round Mineral Cast Basin
4 Sizes



Stone Matt & Natural Oak Effect



Matt Fern



Matt Antique Rose



Taking inspiration from nature allows you to create multi-layer modular furniture designs



Matt Grey Onyx





Light Grey Concrete & Stone Matt



Natural World

Drawing inspiration from the world around us to create tranquil spaces



Natural Oak Effect

4 Simple Steps to Creating your Phoenix I-Zone® Dream Bathroom



Step 1 Select your unit colour



Step 2 Select handles & legs

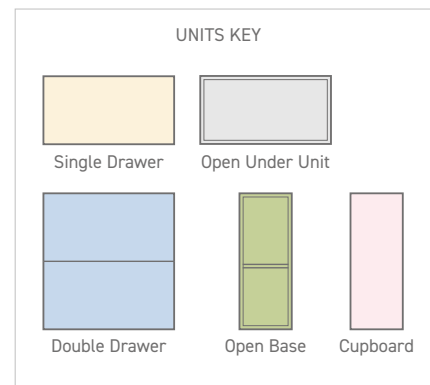
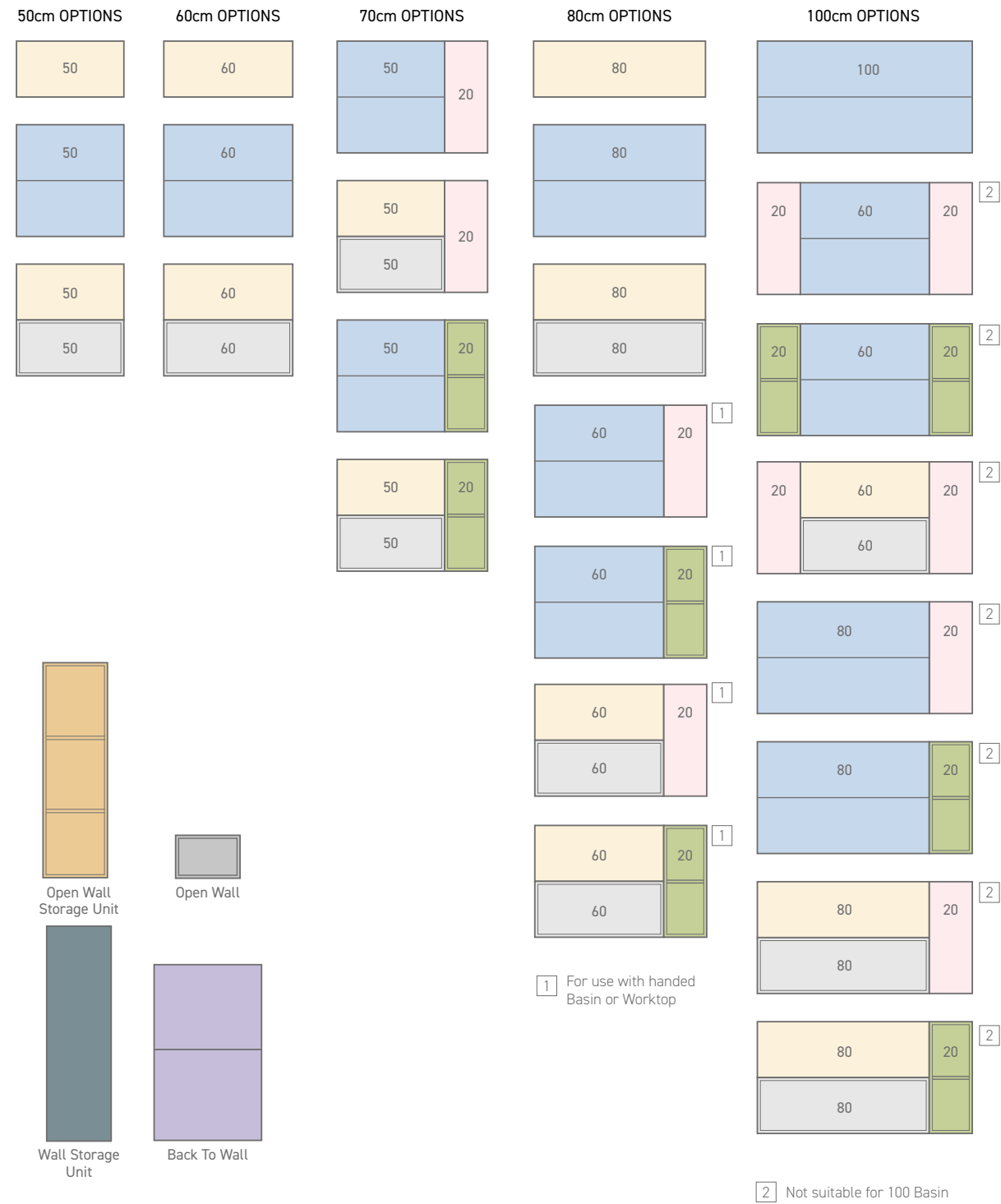


Step 3 Select your units

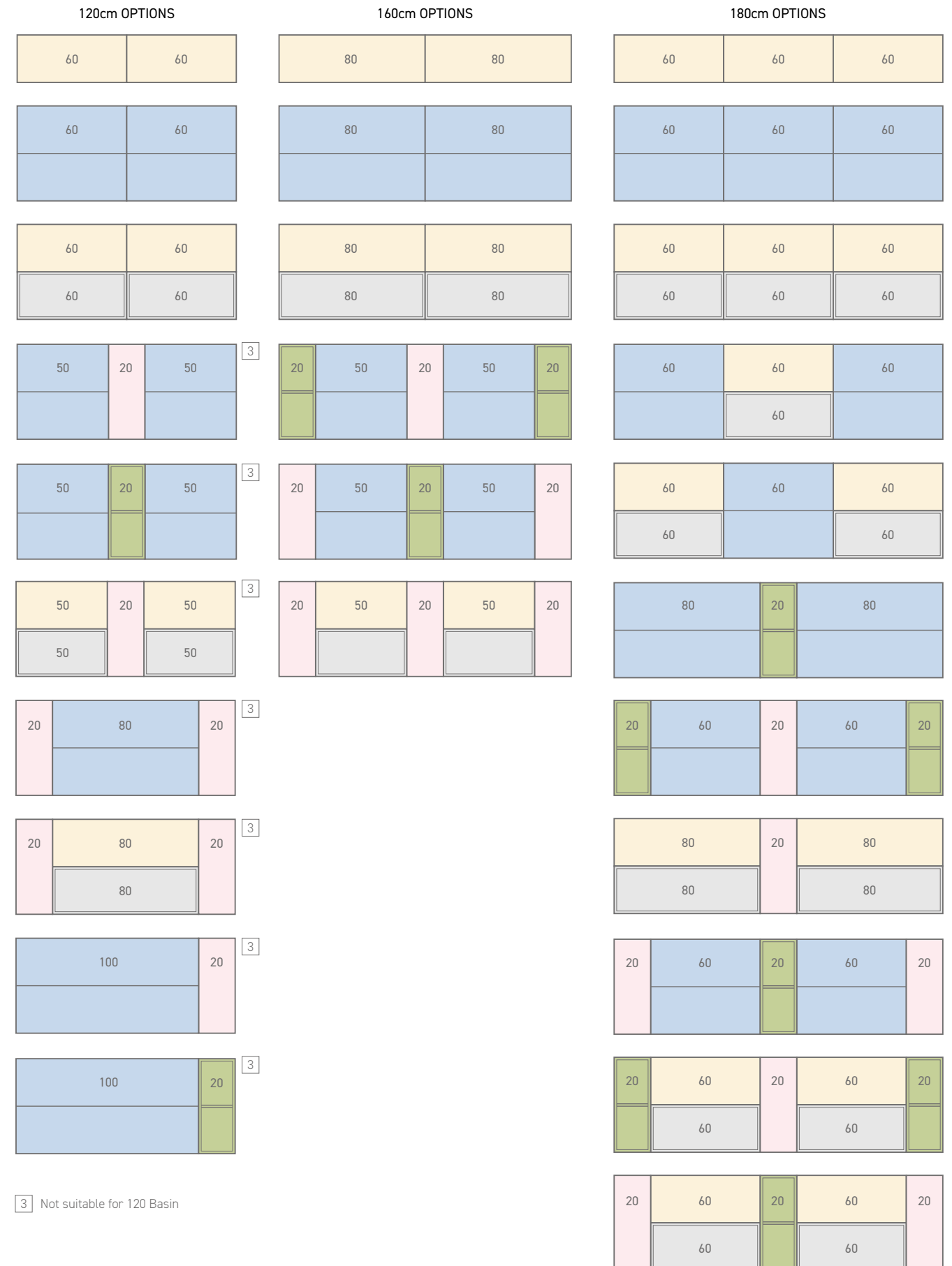


Step 4 Select basins/worktops

I-ZONE® Example Configurations



I-ZONE® Example Configurations



Step 1 - Choose Your Unit Colour

MATT



Matt White **(MW)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Fern **(FM)**



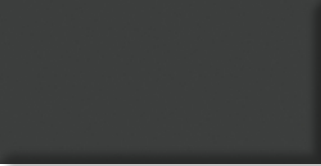
Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**



Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**



Matt Graphite **(HT)**

NATURAL EFFECT



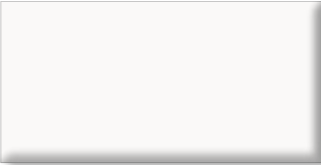
Grey Concrete **(GC)**

WOOD EFFECT



Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

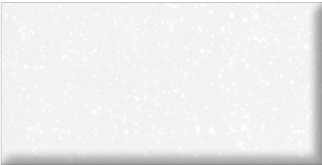
GLOSS



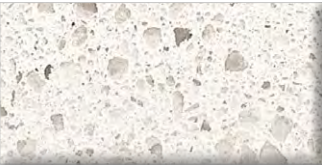
Gloss White **(WH)**

WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

12mm SOLID SURFACE



Sparkling White **(SW)**



Neo Quartz **(NQ)**



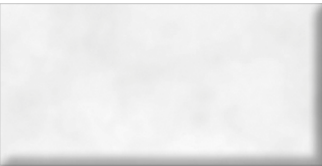
Lunar Grey **(LG)**



Terrazzo Gris **(TG)**



Cappuccino Marble **(CM)**



White Carrara **(WC)**



Africa Marble **(FR)**

CONCRETE EFFECT - 18mm LAMINATE



Grey Concrete **(GC)**

WOOD EFFECT - 18mm



Natural Oak Effect **(NK)**

Step 2 - Choose Your Handle & Legs Not sold separately



Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA063



Matt Black HA064



Brushed Brass HA065



Brushed Bronze HA067



Brushed Nickel HA066



Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA070



Matt Black HA071



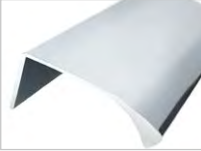
Brushed Brass HA072



Brushed Bronze HA074



Brushed Nickel HA073



Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017



Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



Chrome HA037



Matt Black HA038



Brushed Brass HA039



Slimline Bar Handle

Chrome



152mm HA060 Inc
190mm HA061 £14
355mm HA062 £16

Matt Black



152mm HA050 Inc
190mm HA051 £14
355mm HA052 £16

Brushed Brass



152mm HA040 Inc
190mm HA041 £14
355mm HA042 £16

Brushed Bronze



152mm HA080 Inc
190mm HA081 £14
355mm HA082 £16

Brushed Nickel



152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA084 £14
355mm HA085 £16



Smooth Handle 120mm
Included in unit price



Gloss White HA031



Stone Matt HA034



Matt Fern HA035



Matt Graphite HA036



Chrome HA030

Furniture Legs Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome LG006 £33



Matt Black LG007 £42



Brushed Brass LG008 £56



Brushed Bronze LG010 £56



Brushed Nickel LG009 £56

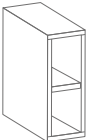
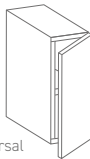
300mm

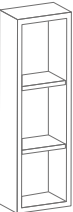
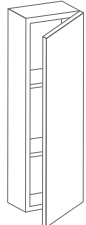
Step 3 - Choose Your Unit

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. Z08 (GC) = 50 Single Drawer Unit in Light Concrete



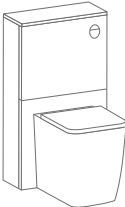
<

Open Under Unit H23.5 x D45.5	Open Base Unit H47 x D45.5	Cupboard Unit H47 x D45.5																								
																										
<table><tr><th>Width</th><th>Code</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>Z05</td><td>£259</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>Z06</td><td>£265</td></tr><tr><td>80</td><td>Z07</td><td>£309</td></tr></table>	Width	Code		50	Z05	£259	60	Z06	£265	80	Z07	£309	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th>Code</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Z22</td><td>£265</td></tr></table>	Width	Code		20	Z22	£265	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th>Code</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Z18</td><td>£289</td></tr></table>	Width	Code		20	Z18	£289
Width	Code																									
50	Z05	£259																								
60	Z06	£265																								
80	Z07	£309																								
Width	Code																									
20	Z22	£265																								
Width	Code																									
20	Z18	£289																								

Open Wall Storage Unit H100 x D20	Wall Storage Unit H100 x D22	Open Wall Unit H20 x D20																		
																				
<table><tr><th>Width</th><th>Code</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>Z04</td><td>£279</td></tr></table>	Width	Code		30	Z04	£279	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th>Code</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>SC30</td><td>£349</td></tr></table>	Width	Code		30	SC30	£349	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th>Code</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>Z20</td><td>£110</td></tr></table>	Width	Code		30	Z20	£110
Width	Code																			
30	Z04	£279																		
Width	Code																			
30	SC30	£349																		
Width	Code																			
30	Z20	£110																		

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69

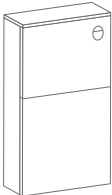
- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat



Code	
WWC50Z	£779

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

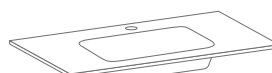


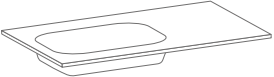
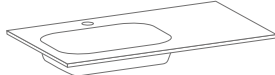
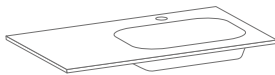
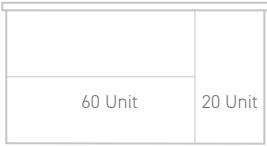
Code	
CWC50	£475

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

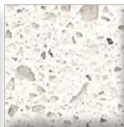
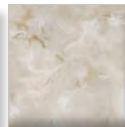
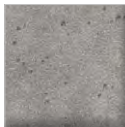
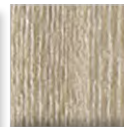


Step 4 - Choose Your Basin or Worktop

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46	I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46	I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46	I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin H1.5 x D46																																																									
																																																												
<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>51</td><td></td><td>VB359 £166</td></tr><tr><td>61</td><td></td><td>VB360 £177</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td></td><td>VB361 £213</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td></td><td>VB362 £224</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	51		VB359 £166	61		VB360 £177	81		VB361 £213	101		VB362 £224	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>51</td><td></td><td>VB099 £166</td></tr><tr><td>61</td><td></td><td>VB100 £177</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td></td><td>VB101 £213</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td></td><td>VB102 £224</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	51		VB099 £166	61		VB100 £177	81		VB101 £213	101		VB102 £224	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>51</td><td></td><td>VB130 £166</td></tr><tr><td>61</td><td></td><td>VB131 £177</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td></td><td>VB132 £213</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td></td><td>VB133 £224</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	51		VB130 £166	61		VB131 £177	81		VB132 £213	101		VB133 £224	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>61</td><td></td><td>VB110 £177</td></tr><tr><td>81</td><td></td><td>VB111 £213</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td></td><td>VB112 £224</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	61		VB110 £177	81		VB111 £213	101		VB112 £224
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
51		VB359 £166																																																										
61		VB360 £177																																																										
81		VB361 £213																																																										
101		VB362 £224																																																										
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
51		VB099 £166																																																										
61		VB100 £177																																																										
81		VB101 £213																																																										
101		VB102 £224																																																										
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
51		VB130 £166																																																										
61		VB131 £177																																																										
81		VB132 £213																																																										
101		VB133 £224																																																										
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
61		VB110 £177																																																										
81		VB111 £213																																																										
101		VB112 £224																																																										
																																																												
<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>121</td><td></td><td>VB363 £363</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	121		VB363 £363	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>121</td><td></td><td>VB103 £363</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	121		VB103 £363	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>121</td><td></td><td>VB134 £363</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	121		VB134 £363	<table><tr><th>Width</th><th></th><th>Inc Chrome Overflow</th></tr><tr><td>121</td><td></td><td>VB114 £363</td></tr></table>	Width		Inc Chrome Overflow	121		VB114 £363																																	
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
121		VB363 £363																																																										
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
121		VB103 £363																																																										
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
121		VB134 £363																																																										
Width		Inc Chrome Overflow																																																										
121		VB114 £363																																																										

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Offset Basin H1.5 x D46		I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Offset Basin H1.5 x D46			Overflow Rings Not sold separately		
					 Matt Black Mineral Cast Ceramic	WA042 WA044	£10
Width 	Inc Chrome Overflow	Width 	Inc Chrome Overflow		 Brushed Brass Mineral Cast Ceramic	WA043 WA045	£10
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372 £213	81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB107 £213		 Brushed Bronze Mineral Cast Ceramic	WA064 WA065	£10
					 Brushed Nickel Mineral Cast Ceramic	WA054 WA055	£10
Width 	Inc Chrome Overflow	Width 	Inc Chrome Overflow		Offset Basin is only suitable for 60 + 20 unit configurations. (LH Shown)		
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB373 £213	81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108 £213				

WORKTOP COLOURS & CODES Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. VB307 (SW) = 20 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White

SOLID SURFACE							LAMINATE	
      NEW WORKTOP 							 	
Sparkling White (SW) Neo Quartz (NQ) Lunar Grey (LG) Terrazzo Gris (TG) Cappuccino Marble (CM) White Carrara (WC) Africa Marble (FR)							Grey Concrete (GC) Natural Oak Effect (NK)	
Solid Surface							Laminate	
H1.2 x D46.5							H1.8 x D46.5	
20	VB307	£122					£75	
51	VB308	£207					£88	
61	VB300	£238					£93	
71	VB315	£266					£97	
81	VB301	£296					£102	
91*	VB309	£324					£105	
101	VB302	£353					£110	
121	VB303	£409					£120	
141*	VB312	£464					£131	
161*	VB304	£525					£140	
181*	VB305	£579					£148	

*Special Order

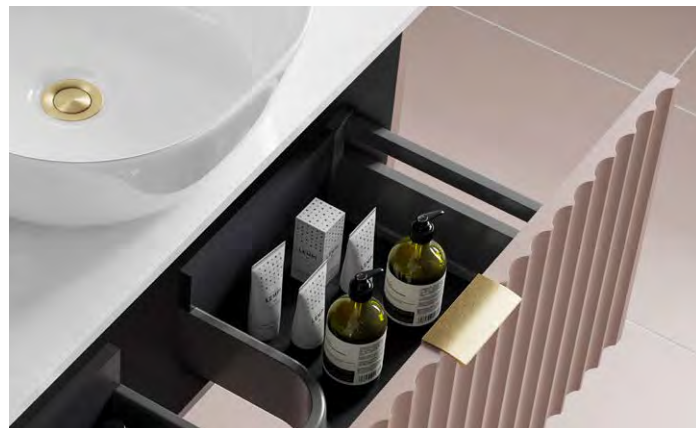
All worktops and basins must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item. For our full range of Vanity Basins see pages 190-193.

SIMA

Drawing on ancient architectural history, the Sima series brings both sophistication and elegance together with exquisite form and functionality.



Matt Antique Rose



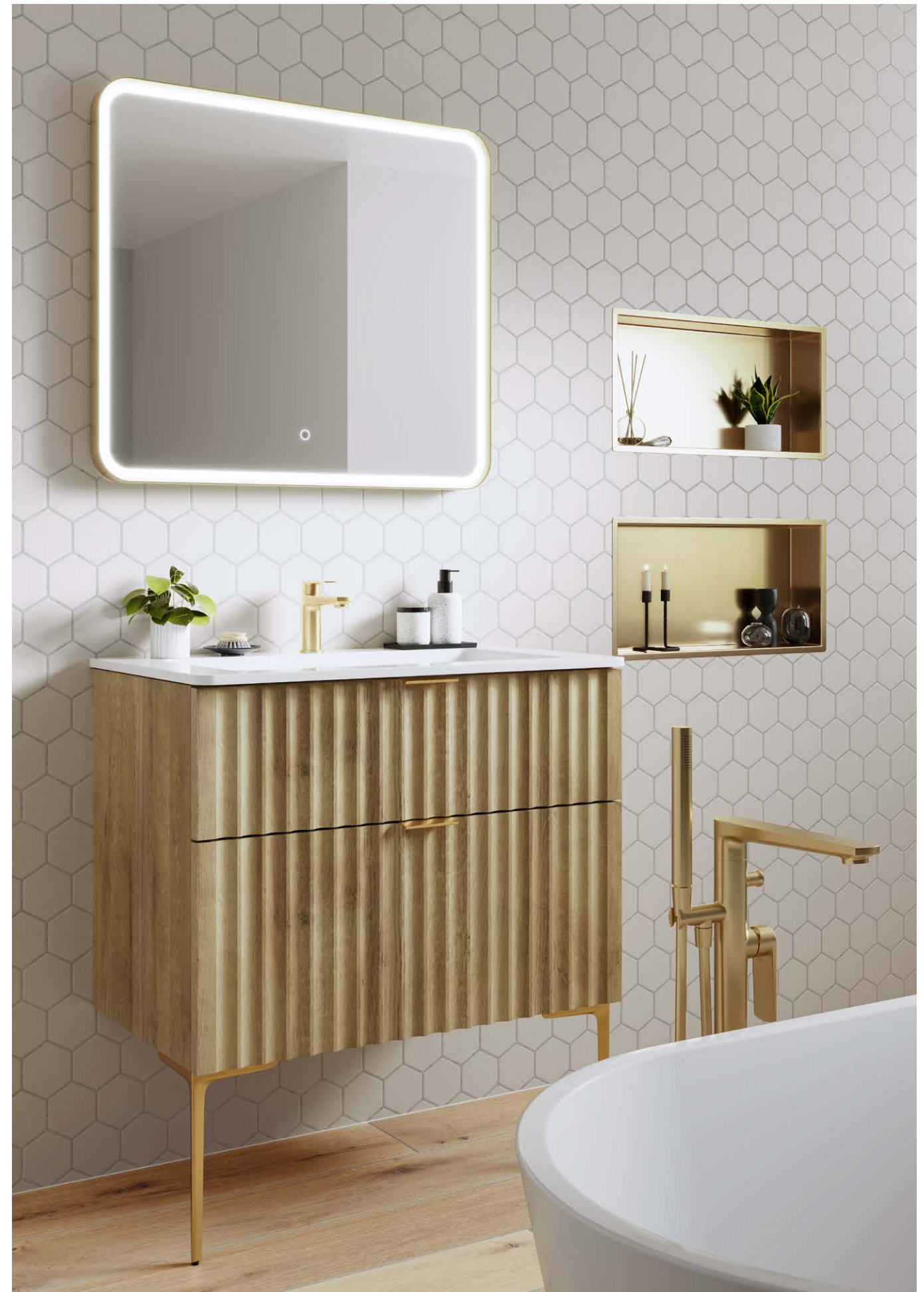
Matt Antique Rose



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Parisian Blue & White Carrara Worktop

True Form

The Sima furniture collection epitomises elegance and contemporary design.



Matt Highland Green



Matt White & Lunar Grey Worktop

NEW
WORKTOP



Stone Matt & Africa Marble Worktop

UNIT COLOUR

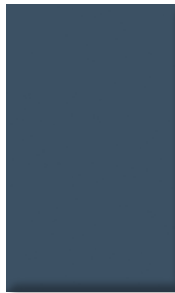
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) = 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White



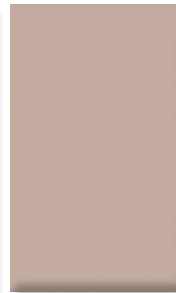
Matt White
(MW)



Stone Matt
(SM)



Matt Parisian Blue
(PB)



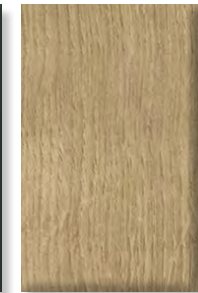
Matt Antique Rose
(AR)



Matt Grey Onyx
(YX)



Matt Highland Green
(HG)



Hamilton Oak Effect
(TK)

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS

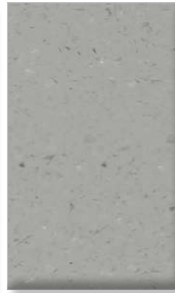
Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB400 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White
(SW)



Neo Quartz
(NQ)



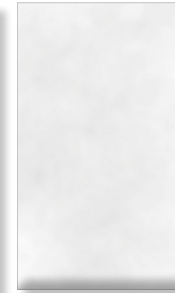
Lunar Grey
(LG)



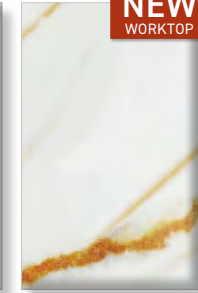
Terrazzo Gris
(TG)



Cappuccino Marble
(CM)



White Carrara
(WC)



Africa Marble
(FR)

NEW
WORKTOP

HANDLE OPTIONS

Included in unit price



Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA042 £10



Brushed Brass
WA043 £10



Brushed Bronze
WA064 £10



Brushed Nickel
WA054 £10

FURNITURE LEGS

Not sold separately. Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair.



Chrome
LG001 £24
LG006 £33



Matt Black
LG002 £30
LG007 £42



Brushed Brass
LG003 £33
LG008 £56



Brushed Bronze
LG005 £33
LG010 £56

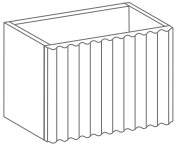


Brushed Nickel
LG004 £33
LG009 £56

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H38 x D46

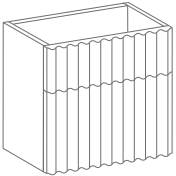
Width	Code	
60	NT01	£535
80	NT02	£565



Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H58 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NT03	£629
80	NT04	£689

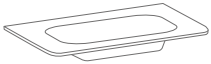


Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NT01 (MW) =
Sima 60 Single Drawer Wall Unit in Matt White

Sima Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D47

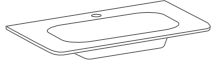
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB351	£177
81	VB353	£213



Sima Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D47

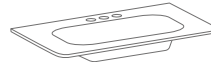
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB350	£177
81	VB352	£213



Sima Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D47

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB354	£177
81	VB355	£213



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black £10 Mineral Cast WA042		Brushed Brass £10 Mineral Cast WA043
	Brushed Bronze £10 Mineral Cast WA064		Brushed Nickel £10 Mineral Cast WA054



Brushed Brass & Matt Grey Onyx provide a stunning complement of colours.

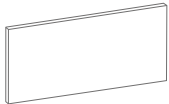
12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB400 (SW) =
61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 47 Code	Worktop
61	VB400	£238
81	VB401	£343



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£238
81	WT172	£296



Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Sima Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D77

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50S	£779

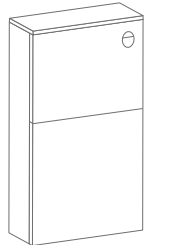


Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	£475



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

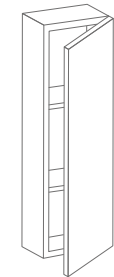
	Matt Black BC001 £19		Brushed Brass GC001 £34
	Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42		Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Semi Column Universal Opening

W30 x H100 x D22

- 2 Shelves

Code	
SC30	£349



BELGRAVE

Classical styling with modern functionality, the Phoenix Belgrave collection is available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning super matt colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx



Hamilton Oak Effect





Natural Oak Effect

Classic Colours

Belgrave bathroom furniture is offered in seven classic colours to suit modern and period homes.



Matt Highland Green



Stone Matt & White Carrara Worktop



Matt Grey Onyx



Depth In Design

Manufactured with 22mm drawer fronts, the elegant design of the Belgrave really shows its depth.



Matt White

UNIT COLOUR & CODES

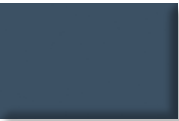
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White



Matt White
(MW)



Stone Matt
(SM)



Matt Parisian Blue
(PB)



Matt Antique Rose
(AR)



Matt Grey Onyx
(YX)



Matt Highland Green
(HG)



Hamilton Oak Effect
(TK)

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White
(SW)



Neo Quartz
(NQ)



Lunar Grey
(LG)



Terrazzo Gris
(TG)



Cappuccino Marble
(CM)



White Carrara
(WC)



Africa Marble
(FR)

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063



Matt Black HA064



Brushed Brass HA065



Brushed Bronze HA067



Brushed Nickel HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070



Matt Black HA071



Brushed Brass HA072

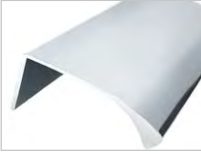


Brushed Bronze HA074



Brushed Nickel HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017

Slimline Bar Handle



Chrome

152mm HA060 Inc
190mm HA061 £14
355mm HA062 £16

Matt Black

152mm HA050 Inc
190mm HA051 £14
355mm HA052 £16

Brushed Brass

152mm HA040 Inc
190mm HA041 £14
355mm HA042 £16

Brushed Bronze

152mm HA080 Inc
190mm HA081 £14
355mm HA082 £16

Brushed Nickel

152mm HA083 Inc
190mm HA084 £14
355mm HA085 £16

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA037



Matt Black HA038

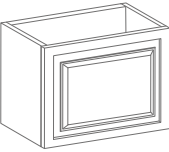


Brushed Brass HA039

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit

H38 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NH01	£535
80	NH02	£565
120	NH03	£1066



Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NH01 (MW) = Belgrave 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

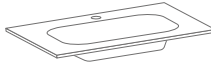
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB360	£177
81	VB361	£213
121 Double	VB363	£363



I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

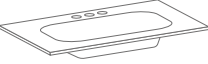
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB100	£177
81	VB101	£213
121 Double	VB103	£363



I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

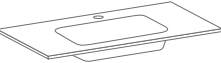
Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB131	£177
81	VB132	£213
121 Double	VB134	£363



I-Zone Ceramic 1 Taphole Basin

H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
61	VB110	£177
81	VB111	£213
121 Double	VB114	£363



Overflow Rings Not sold separately

	Matt Black Mineral Cast Ceramic	£10 WA042 WA044		Brushed Brass Mineral Cast Ceramic	£10 WA043 WA045
	Brushed Bronze Mineral Cast Ceramic	£10 WA064 WA065		Brushed Nickel Mineral Cast Ceramic	£10 WA054 WA055



An elegant 3 Hole Basin Mixer complements the Belgrave recessed drawer fronts.

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately

Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	£238
81	VB301	£296
121	VB303	£409



Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£238
81	WT172	£296
121	WT174	£409

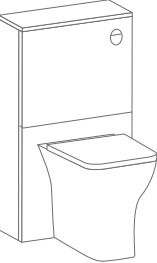


Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D70

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50L	£779

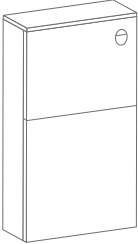


Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	£475



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

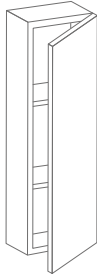
	Matt Black BC001	£19		Brushed Brass GC001	£34
	Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42		Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Semi Column Universal Opening

W30 x H100 x D22

- 2 Shelves

Code	
SC30	£349



ELITE

The Phoenix Elite collection's Shaker styling is combined effortlessly with its modern functionality.

Topped with either a mineral cast basin, ceramic basin or solid surface worktop, it's available in 60, 80 and 120cm widths and seven stunning colours bringing choice and true elegance to any bathroom design.



Matt Antique Rose



Matt Highland Green



Hamilton Oak Effect



Matt Parisian Blue





Matt White



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Antique Rose

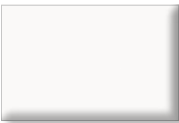


Stone Matt

Our sanitaryware collection starts on page 186.

UNIT COLOUR

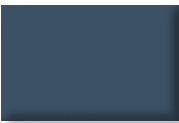
Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = 60 Wall Unit in Matt White



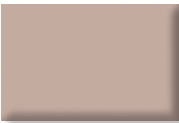
Matt White
(MW)



Stone Matt
(SM)



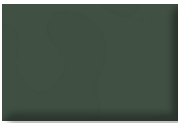
Matt Parisian Blue
(PB)



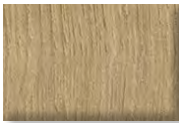
Matt Antique Rose
(AR)



Matt Grey Onyx
(YX)



Matt Highland Green
(HG)



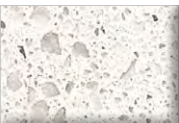
Hamilton Oak Effect
(TK)

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES

Add the **worktop colour code** to the **worktop code** eg. VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White



Sparkling White
(SW)



Neo Quartz
(NQ)



Lunar Grey
(LG)



Terrazzo Gris
(TG)



Cappuccino Marble
(CM)



White Carrara
(WC)



Africa Marble
(FR)

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA063



Matt Black HA064



Brushed Brass HA065



Brushed Bronze HA067



Brushed Nickel HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA070



Matt Black HA071



Brushed Brass HA072

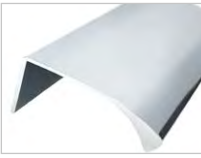


Brushed Bronze HA074



Brushed Nickel HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA014



Matt Black HA015



Brushed Brass HA016



Brushed Bronze HA018



Brushed Nickel HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price





Chrome HA037



Matt Black HA038



Brushed Brass HA039

Slimline Bar Handle



Chrome

152mm HA060	Inc
190mm HA061	£14
355mm HA062	£16

Matt Black

152mm HA050	Inc
190mm HA051	£14
355mm HA052	£16

Brushed Brass

152mm HA040	Inc
190mm HA041	£14
355mm HA042	£16

Brushed Bronze

152mm HA080	Inc
190mm HA081	£14
355mm HA082	£16

Brushed Nickel

152mm HA083	Inc
190mm HA084	£14
355mm HA085	£16

Twin Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H47 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NE01	£555
80	NE02	£599
120	NE03	£1110

Open Base Unit
H47 x D45.5

Width	Code	
20	Z22	£265

For use with Offset Basin or Worktop.

Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit
H86 x D46

Width	Code	
60	NE04	£535
80	NE05	£575

Add the **colour code** to the **unit code** eg. NE01 (MW) = Elite 60 Wall Unit in Matt White

I-Zone Ceramic Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

1 Taphole Width		
61	VB110	£177
81	VB111	£213
121 Double	VB114	£363

I-Zone Mineral Cast Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

No Taphole Width		
61	VB360	£177
81	VB361	£213
121 Double	VB363	£363

1 Taphole Width		
61	VB100	£177
81	VB101	£213
121 Double	VB103	£363

3 Taphole Width		
61	VB131	£177
81	VB132	£213
121 Double	VB134	£363

I-Zone Mineral Cast Offset Basin inc Chrome Overflow
H1.5 x D46

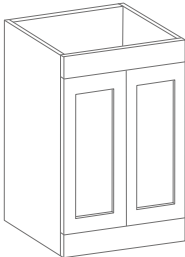
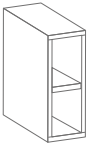
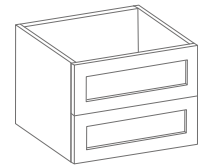
No Taphole Width		
81 LH (60 + 20 Units)	VB372	£213
81 RH (60 + 20 Units)	VB373	£213

1 Taphole Width		
81 LH (20 + 60 Units)	VB107	£213
81 RH (20 + 60 Units)	VB108	£213

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black £10
Mineral Cast WA042
Ceramic WA044

Brushed Bronze £10
Mineral Cast WA064
Ceramic WA065



300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



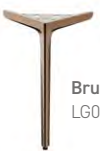
Chrome
LG006 £33



Matt Black
LG007 £42



Brushed Brass
LG008 £56



Brushed Bronze
LG010 £56



Brushed Nickel
LG009 £56

12mm Solid Surface Worktop Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg.VB300 (SW) = 61 Worktop in Sparkling White

Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
61	VB300	£238
81	VB301	£296
121	VB303	£409

Width cm	Height 38 Code	Splashback
61	WT171	£238
81	WT172	£296
121	WT174	£409

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & I-Zone Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D69
• 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
• Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
• Push Button - Chrome
• Slim Wrapover Seat

Code
WWC50Z £779

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21
• 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
• Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
• Push Button - Chrome

Code
CWC50 £475

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001 £19

Brushed Brass GC001 £34

Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42

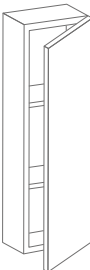
Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Semi Column Universal Opening
W30 x H100 x D22
• 2 Shelves

Code
SC30 £349

Brushed Brass £10
Mineral Cast WA043
Ceramic WA045

Brushed Nickel £10
Mineral Cast WA054
Ceramic WA055



LUNE

38/46cm DEPTH

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, one concept - limitless opportunities.

The Lune furniture range is available in two depths, **38cm (Short Projection)** & **46cm (Standard Depth)**, and with a choice of furniture or counter top basins featuring either one, three or no tapholes.



Matt Fern Unit & 300mm Brushed Brass Legs



Matt Parisian Blue



Gloss White



Walnut



Matt Latte



Stone Matt



Matt Fern



Matt Graphite

Discover the hidden depths

Minimalist, handleless design is enhanced with a hidden internal vanity drawer for smarter storage solutions.



Matt Parisian Blue

The Lune furniture range is available in two depths - **38cm & 46cm**.



38cm
Short Projection



46cm
Standard Depth

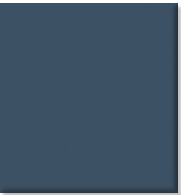
UNIT COLOURS



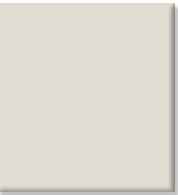
Stone Matt
(SM)



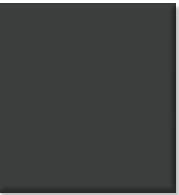
Matt Fern
(FM)



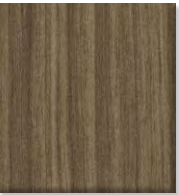
Matt Parisian Blue
(PB)



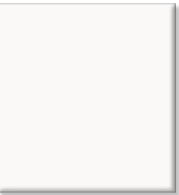
Matt Latte
(GT)



Matt Graphite
(HT)



Walnut
(WA)



Gloss White
(WH)

WOOD EFFECT

GLOSS

12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES



Sparkling White
(SW)



Neo Quartz
(NQ)



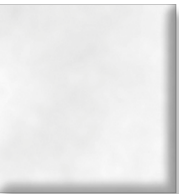
Lunar Grey
(LG)



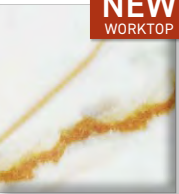
Terrazzo Gris
(TG)



Cappuccino Marble
(CM)



White Carrara
(WC)



Africa Marble
(FR)

NEW
WORKTOP

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA042 £10



Brushed Brass
WA043 £10



Brushed Bronze
WA064 £10



Brushed Nickel
WA054 £10



Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NL01 (WH) = 50 Single Drawer 38 Deep Unit in Gloss White

38 Short Projection

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H48 x D38

Width	Code	
50	NL01	£509
60	NL02	£525
80	NL03	£555
120	NL04	£1050

Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit
H86 x D38

Width		
51	NL09	£479
61	NL10	£499
81	NL11	£545
121	NL12	£998

Lune Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D38

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB380	£155
61	VB381	£165
81	VB382	£199
121 Double	VB384	£329

Lune Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D38

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB320	£155
61	VB321	£165
81	VB322	£199
121 Double	VB324	£329

Lune Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D38

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB325	£155
61	VB326	£165
81	VB327	£199
121 Double	VB329	£329

300mm Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



46 Standard Depth

Single Drawer Wall Mounted Basin Unit
H48 x D46

Width	Code	
50	NL05	£525
60	NL06	£535
80	NL07	£579
120	NL08	£1070

Twin Door Floor Standing Basin Unit
H86 x D46

Width		
51	NL13	£489
61	NL14	£515
81	NL15	£555
121	NL16	£1030

I-Zone Mineral Cast No Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB359	£166
61	VB360	£177
81	VB361	£213
121 Double	VB363	£363

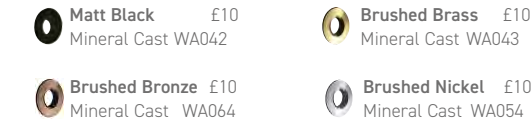
I-Zone Mineral Cast 1 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB099	£166
61	VB100	£177
81	VB101	£213
121 Double	VB103	£363

I-Zone Mineral Cast 3 Taphole Basin
H1.5 x D46

Width	Inc Chrome Overflow	
51	VB130	£166
61	VB131	£177
81	VB132	£213
121 Double	VB134	£363

Overflow Rings Not sold separately



12MM WORKTOP/SPLASHBACK COLOURS & CODES Not sold separately
Add the **Worktop colour code** to the **Worktop size code** eg. WT170 (SW) = 51 Solid Surface Worktop in Sparkling White

	Width cm	Depth 38 Code	Worktop	Width cm	Depth 46 Code	Worktop
	51	WT170	£207	51	VB308	£207
	61	WT171	£238	61	VB300	£238
	81	WT172	£296	81	VB301	£296
	121	WT174	£409	121	VB303	£409
Worktops can be used as Splashbacks.						

Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lune Rimless WC
W50 x H87 x D70

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
WWC50L	£779

Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
CWC50	£475

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black BC001 £19

Brushed Brass GC001 £34

Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42

Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

Semi Column
W30 x H60 x D15

- 1 Shelf

Code	
NL17	£255

Twin Door Tall Wall Unit
W39.5 x H150 x D30

- Universal opening
- 2 Shelves

Code	
NL18	£545

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. WWC50L (WH) = BTW Unit with Lune Rimless WC in Gloss White

Balmoral

Balmoral Furniture provides the ultimate combination of classical styling and quality manufacturing.



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Grey Onyx

Matt White **(MW)**

Stone Matt **(SM)**

Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**

Matt Antique Rose **(AR)**

Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**

Matt Highland Green **(HG)**

Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**

Balmoral

48

Basin not included

Wall Mounted 2 Drawer Unit & White Carrara Worktop									
Width	Depth	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Grey Onyx	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
60	46	NE01MWWC	NE01SMWC	NE01PBWC	NE01ARWC	NE01YXWC	NE01HGWC	NE01TKWC	£809
80	46	NE02MWWC	NE02SMWC	NE02PBWC	NE02ARWC	NE02YXWC	NE02HGWC	NE02TKWC	£935

89

1 Taphole Basin

Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Ceramic Basin									
Width	Depth	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Grey Onyx	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
60	46	NB03MWT	NB03SMT	NB03PBT	NB03ART	NB03YXT	NB03HGT	NB03TKT	£705
80	46	NB04MWT	NB04SMT	NB04PBT	NB04ART	NB04YXT	NB04HGT	NB04TKT	£779

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

Matt Black
WA044 £10

Brushed Brass
WA045 £10

Brushed Bronze
WA065 £10

Brushed Nickel
WA055 £10

86

Pneumatic Insulated Cistern

Back to Wall Unit & WC									
Width	Depth	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Grey Onyx	Matt Highland Green	Hamilton Oak Effect	
50	21/69	CWC50BMW	CWC50BSM	CWC50BPB	CWC50BAR	CWC50BYX	CWC50BHG	CWC50BTK	£779

Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

Matt Black
BC001 £19

Brushed Brass
GC001 £34

Brushed Bronze
ZC001 £42

Brushed Nickel
SC016 £34

HANDLE OPTIONS Not sold separately

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price

Chrome

HA070

Matt Black

HA071

Brushed Brass

HA072

Brushed Bronze

HA074

Brushed Nickel

HA073

Knob 30mm
Included in unit price

Chrome

HL33

Matt Black

HL34

Brushed Brass

HL35

Brushed Bronze

HL37

Brushed Nickel

HL36

Traditional Cup 105mm
Included in unit price

Chrome

HL73

Matt Black

HL44

Brushed Brass

HL45

STYLE L-SUITE

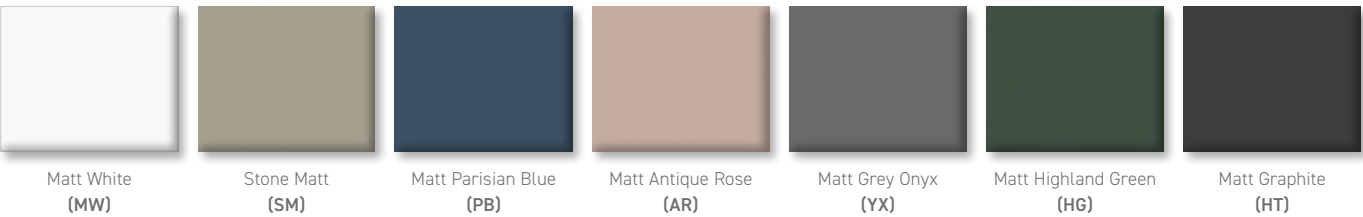
Available in seven contemporary colours and featuring fully extendable drawer runners, our L-Suite offers perfect form and function.



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Grey Onyx



STYLE L-SUITE

Style L-Suite
W100 x H85 x D38/D25

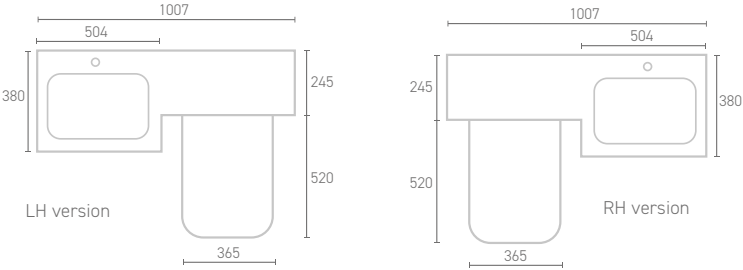


For matching bath panels, see page 285.

- Basin Unit with Soft Close Drawers
- WC Unit
- One Piece Basin/WC Top
- 3/6l Flush Concealed Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Lisa Comfort Height BTW Pan & Soft Close Seat
- Matching Wall Units available

Left Handed	Right Handed	
NLS01	NRS01	£1485

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NLS01 (MW) = LH Style L-Suite in Matt White



Overflow Ring Colours for Mineral Cast Basins
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

	Chrome Included		Matt Black WA042	£10		Brushed Brass WA043	£10
			Brushed Bronze WA064	£10		Brushed Nickel WA054	£10

Pneumatic Push Buttons
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.

	Chrome Included		Matt Black BC001	£19		Brushed Brass GC001	£34
			Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42		Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Livello Handle 128mm
Included in unit price



	Chrome	HA063
	Matt Black	HA064
	Brushed Brass	HA065
	Brushed Bronze	HA067
	Brushed Nickel	HA066

Groove Knob 35mm
Included in unit price



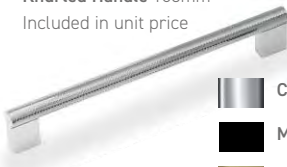
	Chrome	HA070
	Matt Black	HA071
	Brushed Brass	HA072
	Brushed Bronze	HA074
	Brushed Nickel	HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm
Included in unit price



	Chrome	HA014
	Matt Black	HA015
	Brushed Brass	HA016
	Brushed Bronze	HA018
	Brushed Nickel	HA017

Knurled Handle 183mm
Included in unit price



	Chrome	HA037
	Matt Black	HA038
	Brushed Brass	HA039

Slimline Bar Handle 152mm
Included in unit price



	Chrome	HA060
	Matt Black	HA050
	Brushed Brass	HA040
	Brushed Bronze	HA080
	Brushed Nickel	HA083

CLOAKROOMS

LIRI



Matt Highland Green
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D25) Universal Handing Basin

ARNO



Matt Antique Rose
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

RENO



Matt Parisian Blue
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D29)

LIVELLO



Matt Graphite
W50 x H87 x D24 (Basin D32)

Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable. Pair.
H180mm



Overflow Ring Colours for Mineral Cast Basins
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



CLOAKROOMS



Floor Standing 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin
W50 x H87

	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Highland Green	Matt Graphite	
Basin							
Liri D25	CR01FMW	CR01FSM	CR01FPB	CR01FAR	CR01FHG	CR01FHT	£499
Arno D29	CR02FMW	CR02FSM	CR02FPB	CR02FAR	CR02FHG	CR02FHT	£575
Reno D29	CR03FMW	CR03FSM	CR03FPB	CR03FAR	CR03FHG	CR03FHT	£585
Livello D32	CR04FMW	CR04FSM	CR04FPB	CR04FAR	CR04FHG	CR04FHT	£615



Wall Mounted 2 Door Unit & Mineral Cast Basin
W50 x H70

	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Highland Green	Matt Graphite	
Basin							
Liri D25	CR01WMW	CR01WSM	CR01WPB	CR01WAR	CR01WHG	CR01WHT	£489
Arno D29	CR02WMW	CR02WSM	CR02WPB	CR02WAR	CR02WHG	CR02WHT	£559
Reno D29	CR03WMW	CR03WSM	CR03WPB	CR03WAR	CR03WHG	CR03WHT	£575
Livello D32	CR04WMW	CR04WSM	CR04WPB	CR04WAR	CR04WHG	CR04WHT	£605



Back to Wall Unit & Cistern
W50 x H87 x D21

	Matt White	Stone Matt	Matt Parisian Blue	Matt Antique Rose	Matt Highland Green	Matt Graphite	
	CWC50MW	CWC50SM	CWC50PB	CWC50AR	CWC50HG	CWC50HT	£475

Handles
Included in unit price.

Livello Handle 128mm		Chrome	HA063	Groove Knob 35mm		Chrome	HA070
		Matt Black	HA064			Matt Black	HA071
		Brushed Brass	HA065			Brushed Brass	HA072
		Brushed Bronze	HA067			Brushed Bronze	HA074
		Brushed Nickel	HA066			Brushed Nickel	HA073

Sharp Handle 100mm		Chrome	HA014	Knurled Handle 183mm		Chrome	HA037
		Matt Black	HA015			Matt Black	HA038
		Brushed Brass	HA016			Brushed Brass	HA039
		Brushed Bronze	HA018				
		Brushed Nickel	HA017				

Slimline Bar Handle 152mm		Chrome	HA060	
		Matt Black	HA050	
		Brushed Brass	HA040	
		Brushed Bronze	HA080	
		Brushed Nickel	HA083	

MARINO

WATERPROOF

Produced from waterproof materials, the Marino Range features curved sides and a unique basin design. The doors also incorporate curved handles to fully elevate a smooth aesthetic.



Matt Ocean Blue



Matt White



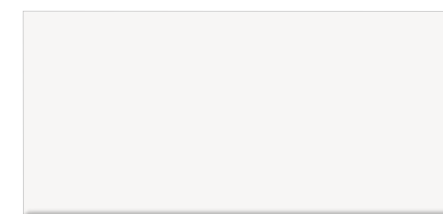
Matt Sage Green

WATERPROOF

MARINO

UNIT COLOUR

Add the **colour code** to the **Unit code** eg. NM01 (MW) = 50 Twin Door Unit in Matt White



Matt White **(MW)**



Matt Sage Green **(SG)**



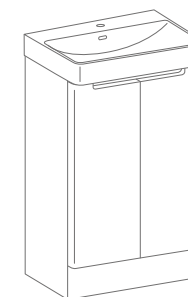
Matt Ocean Blue **(BL)**

Twin Door Floor Standing Unit & Basin

H95 x D46

- 1 Taphole Ceramic Basin (Height 9cm)
- White Stadium Shaped Overflow

Width	Code	
50	NM01	£499
60	NM02	£599



Back to Wall Unit, Cistern & Lisa Rimless WC

W50 x H87 x D71

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome
- Slim Wrapover Seat

Code	
MWC50L	£649

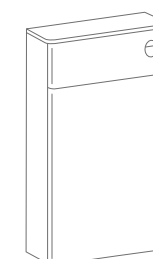


Back to Wall Unit & Cistern

W50 x H80 x D21

- 3/6L Flush Insulated Pneumatic Cistern
- Colour Co-ordinated Worktop
- Push Button - Chrome

Code	
MWC50	£359



Pneumatic Push Buttons Not sold separately

	Matt Black BC001	£19		Brushed Brass GC001	£34
	Brushed Bronze ZC001	£42		Brushed Nickel SC016	£34

Bath Panels

- Height Adjustable

Width	Code	
180	PVC180	£159
80	PVC80	£95



Matt Sage Green



Matt White

TYNE

WATERPROOF

Tyne units maximise your smallest space and are manufactured from high quality water resistant PVC and available in three colours and two sizes. Each unit is supplied with a Handle and Overflow Ring in a choice of five colours.



Matt Ocean Blue

WATERPROOF

TYNE

Corner Basin Unit inc Slimline Bar Handle & Overflow Ring
W38.5/50 x H87 x D38.5/50

- Mineral Cast Basin
- Internal Shelf
- Reversible Door
- Choice of Handle colour
- Matching Overflow



Matt White

	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
Width	38.5	38.5	50	50	50	
	NY01MW NY02MW	NY03MW NY04MW	NY05MW NY06MW	NY07MW NY08MW	NY09MW NY10MW	£525 £599



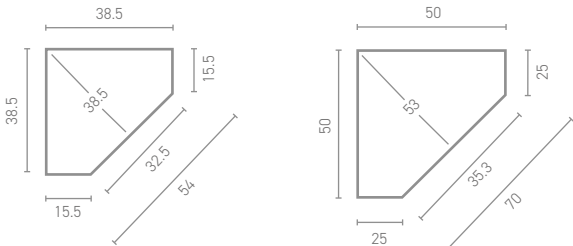
Matt Sage Green

	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
Width	38.5	38.5	50	50	50	
	NY01SG NY02SG	NY03SG NY04SG	NY05SG NY06SG	NY07SG NY08SG	NY09SG NY10SG	£525 £599



Matt Ocean Blue

	Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel	
Width	38.5	38.5	50	50	50	
	NY01BL NY02BL	NY03BL NY04BL	NY05BL NY06BL	NY07BL NY08BL	NY09BL NY10BL	£525 £599



Tyne Unit Sizes

Corner Mirror Cabinet
W43 x H60 x D30
MI140

- Internal shelf
- Soft close door

£275



FITTED FURNITURE

Fitted furniture comprises of a run of adjoining base units in complementary or contrasting colours finished with a continual worktop.

This range can be wall mounted or floor standing simply by using the adjustable legs with a continual plinth to create a fully fitted design.

We have three door designs to choose from allowing you to style your bathroom exactly as you desire.



Level Door Design



Metropol Door Design



Tewkesbury Door Design

DOOR DESIGNS



Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropol or Tewkesbury Ranges.



Metropol Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropol door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.



Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.



FITTED FURNITURE



Level Door Design Gallery 108-117



Metropol Door Design Gallery 118-127



Tewkesbury Door Design Gallery 128-135



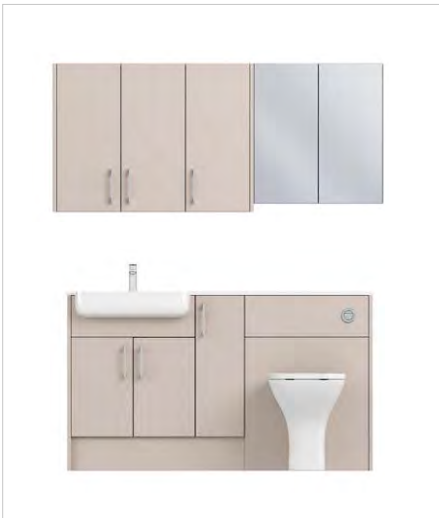
3 Door Designs 138



Unit Colours 139



Unit Handles 140-141



Unit Configurations 142-143



Fitted Furniture Units 144-156



Worktops 159





Matt Highland Green



Matt Highland Green



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Parisian Blue



Matt Fern Unit with 180mm Matt Black Legs



- I-Zone Matt Black Basin Mono Mixer
Page 305
- Neo Quartz Worktop
Page 159
- Livello Matt Black Handle
Page 140



Dove Grey Gloss



Groove Knob Chrome
Page 140



125 Livello Slimline Basin Unit RH
Page 147



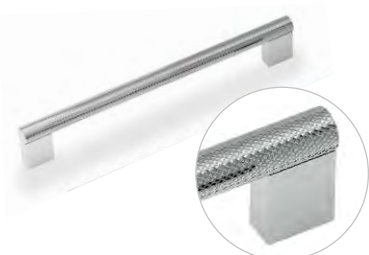
145 Livello Standard Basin Unit LH - Page 148



Matt Highland Green



Diamond Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 297



Knurled Handle
Chrome
Page 140



Matt Highland
Green
Page 139



Sima Back to Wall
WC
Page 195



Stone Matt



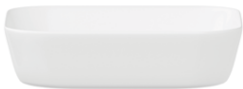
I-Zone Tall Basin Mono
Chrome
Page 305



Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 140



Stone Matt
Page 139



Lugano Counter
Top Basin
Page 191



Hamilton Oak Effect



Stone Matt



Stone Matt



Matt Highland Green



Matt Graphite



Matt White



I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Bronze
Page 305



Laura Handle
Brushed Bronze
Page 140



Matt White
Page 139



Lune Comfort
Height WC
Page 201



Matt Grey Onyx



Konnex Bluetooth
LED Mirror
Page 170



I-Zone Basin Mono
Mixer Chrome
Page 304



Livello Suite
Page 148



Matt Grey Onyx
Page 139



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue





Matt White



I-Zone Basin Mono Mixer
Brushed Brass
Page 305



Power LED Mirror
Page 180



Stone Matt Units with 180mm Brushed Brass Legs



Grooved Fluted Tall Basin Mono
Mixer Brushed Brass
Page 295



Laura Handle
Brushed Brass
Page 140



Furniture Legs
Brushed Brass
Page 151



Sima Comfort
Height WC
Page 195



Matt Fern



Matt Fern



Matt White



Matt Grey Onyx



Matt Graphite



Stone Matt



Matt Parisian Blue



Hamilton Oak Effect



I-Zone Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Chrome
Page 305



Slimline Bar Handle
Chrome
Page 140



Hamilton Oak
Effect
Page 139



Konnex LED
Mirror Cabinet
Page 167



8 Simple Steps:

Step 1 138
Select the style of your door from our 3 choices.

Step 2 139
Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

Step 3 140-141
Select your choice of handles from our designer range.

Step 4 142-156
Select your combination of units from our wide range of unit options.

Step 5 157
Select your panels, plinths, fillers & legs.

Step 6 159
Choose your solid surface worktop.

Step 7 160-185
Select a mirror to add the finishing touch.

Step 8 286-350
Select the brassware to complement your bathroom.



STEP 1 - Door Designs

Select your style of door from our 3 choices.



Level Design (LD)

With clean lines, this minimalistic slab door design gives a sophisticated yet modern feel to any bathroom design.

Level Door cannot be mixed with Metropolis or Tewkesbury Ranges.



Metropolis Design (MD)

Featuring a contemporary integrated Laura handle, our Metropolis door allows for a seamless flowing aesthetic.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.



Tewkesbury Design (TD)

For the more classic at heart, the Tewkesbury door brings true elegance to the more traditional bathroom design.

Laura handle not available on Tewkesbury door.

Not available on 150mm wide doors.

STEP 2 - Colours

Select the desired colour of your fitted furniture.

MATT



Matt White (MW)

Door Design Available:

Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury



Stone Matt (SM)

Door Design Available:

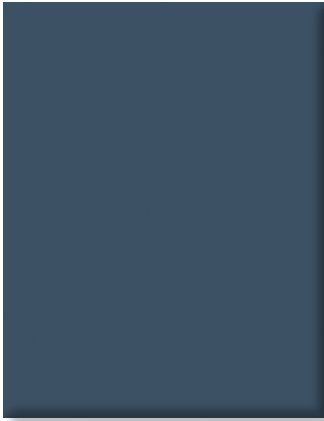
Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury



Matt Fern (FM)

Door Design Available:

Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury



Matt Parisian Blue (PB)

Door Design Available:

Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury



Matt Grey Onyx (YX)

Door Design Available:

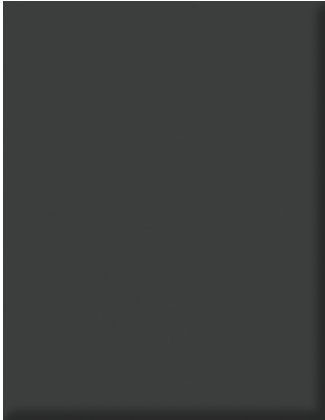
Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury



Matt Highland Green (HG)

Door Design Available:

Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury



Matt Graphite (HT)

Door Design Available:

Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury



Hamilton Oak Effect (TK)

Door Design Available:

Level • Metropolis • Tewkesbury

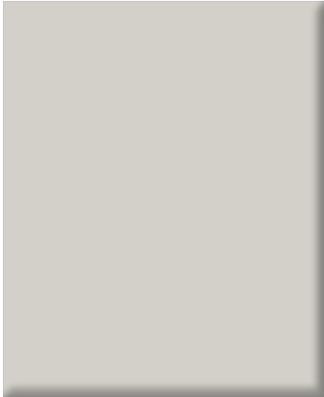
GLOSS



Gloss White (WH)

Door Design Available:

Level



Dove Grey Gloss (DG)

Door Design Available:

Level



Cashmere Gloss (CG)

Door Design Available:

Level

STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle

Not Sold Separately

Slimline Bar



Chrome			Matt Black			Brushed Brass			Brushed Bronze			Brushed Nickel		
152mm	HA060	Inc	152mm	HA050	Inc	152mm	HA040	Inc	152mm	HA080	Inc	152mm	HA083	Inc
190mm	HA061	£14	190mm	HA051	£14	190mm	HA041	£14	190mm	HA081	£14	190mm	HA084	£14
355mm	HA062	£16	355mm	HA052	£16	355mm	HA042	£16	355mm	HA082	£16	355mm	HA085	£16

Groove Knob 35mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA070	HA071	HA072	HA074	HA073

Livello 128mm

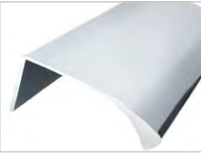
Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA063	HA064	HA065	HA067	HA066

Sharp Handle 100mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HA014	HA015	HA016	HA018	HA017

Laura 130mm (Metropol design only)

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HL11	HL12	HL13	HL14	HL15

Knurled 183mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass
HA037	HA038	HA039

STEP 3 - Choose Your Handle

Not Sold Separately

Knob 30mm

Included in unit price



Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze	Brushed Nickel
HL33	HL34	HL35	HL37	HL36

Traditional Cup 105mm

Included in unit price

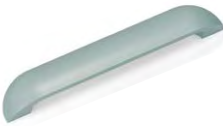


Chrome	Matt Black	Brushed Brass
HL73	HL44	HL45

Smooth 120mm

Included in unit price



		
Cashmere Gloss HA033	Matt Fern HA035	Gloss White HA031
		
	Matt Graphite HA036	Dove Grey Gloss HA032
		
		Chrome HA030

Various Handles

Included in unit price

		
Paris Knob 25mm HL16	Square D 125mm HL10	Curved Flat 140mm HL05 Curved Flat 170mm HL06 Curved Flat 235mm HL07
		
Harrogate 180mm HA001	Bridge Curved 180mm HL04	

Unit Configurations



- 1 Twin Drawer Basin Unit**
54/64
- 2 1 Door, 1 Drawer Base Unit**
30
- 3 WC Base Unit inc Concealed Cistern**
50/60

All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite.

Livello Winged Basins must be used with 2x Cladding Panels.



Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60

Single Door Wall Unit 25/30

Aluminium Mirror Cabinet 50/60



Twin Door Basin Unit 50/60

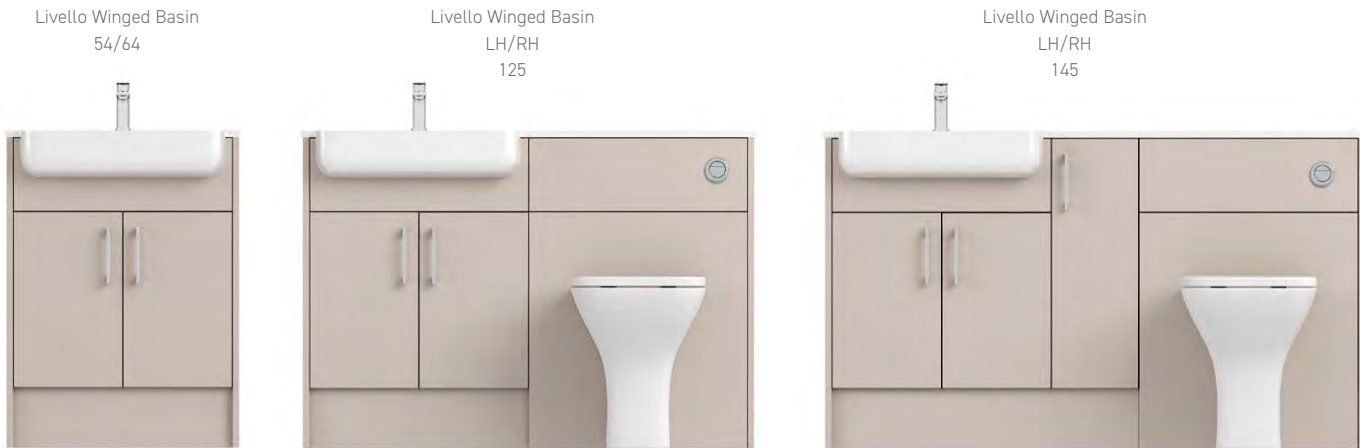
Twin Drawer Basin Unit 50/60

Full Height Twin Door Basin Unit 50/56/60

Twin Door Base Unit 50/60/70

Twin Drawer Base Unit 50/60

Three Drawer Base Unit 30/50/60



Twin Door Basin Unit 54/64

Twin Door Basin Unit 60

BTW Unit 60

Twin Door Basin Unit 60

Full Height Single Door Base Unit 20

BTW Unit 60

Unit Configurations



WC Base Unit & Storage 50/60

BTW Unit 50/60

1 Door Tissue Unit 20

1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30

Full Height Single Door Base Unit 15/20/30/40

Twin Door 1 Drawer Base Unit 30

Twin Door Tall Base Unit 30/40



Tall Single Door Wall Unit 25/30/40

Tall Twin Door Wall Unit 50/60



Full Height Twin Door Low Deep Base Unit 60

Full Height Single Door Low Deep Base Unit 20/30

Twin Drawer Low Deep Base Unit 60



All Carcass colours are Matt Graphite.

STEP 4 - Choose Your Basin Unit & Basin

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF001WH = Level Design, Livello Basin + Twin Door 50 Slimline Unit in Gloss White



LIVELLO Basin & Twin Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F001	£735	£772	£772
50	31	F002	£755	£793	£793
60	24	F003	£755	£793	£793
60	31	F004	£799	£839	£839



RENO LH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F005	£735	£772	£772
50	31	F006	£755	£793	£793
60	24	F007	£755	£793	£793
60	31	F008	£799	£839	£839



ARNO RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F009	£735	£772	£772
50	31	F010	£755	£793	£793
60	24	F011	£755	£793	£793
60	31	F012	£799	£839	£839



LIRI LH/RH Taphole Basin & Twin Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F013	£565	£593	£593
50	31	F014	£589	£618	£618
60	24	F015	£589	£618	£618
60	31	F016	£609	£639	£639



LIRI LH/RH Taphole Basin & Full Height Twin Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F017	£565	£593	£593
50	31	F018	£589	£618	£618
60	24	F019	£589	£618	£618
60	31	F020	£609	£639	£639

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

STEP 4 - Choose Your Basin Unit & Basin



LIVELLO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F021	£825	£866	£866
60	31	F022	£889	£933	£933



RENO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F023	£825	£866	£866
60	31	F024	£889	£933	£933



ARNO Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F025	£825	£866	£866
60	31	F026	£889	£933	£933



LIRI Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F027	£695	£730	£730
60	31	F028	£715	£751	£751

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** = LDF021WH = Level design Livello Basin + 50 Twin Drawer Unit in Gloss White.
All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS

Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



Chrome
Included



Matt Black
WA042 £10



Brushed Brass
WA043 £10



Brushed Bronze
WA064 £10



Brushed Nickel
WA054 £10

BASIN UNITS



I-ZONE Mineral Cast Basin & Full Height 56 Twin Door Base Unit						
Taphole	Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
0	61	46	F162	£639	£671	£671
1	61	46	F163	£639	£671	£671
3	61	46	F164	£639	£671	£671



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol	
54	24	F029	£749	£786	£786	
54	31	F030	£769	£807	£807	
64	24	F031	£769	£807	£807	
64	31	F032	£799	£839	£839	



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol	
54	31	F033	£835	£877	£877	
64	31	F034	£875	£919	£919	



Winged Basins are designed to be used at the end of a furniture run or to create freestanding furniture options. Cladding Panels are required with Livello Winged Basins, see page 157. All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

BASIN UNITS

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** eg LDF035WH = Level Design, Livello 125 Winged LH Basin + Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	24	F035	F036	£889	£933	£933
125	31	F037	F038	£929	£975	£975



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Door Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	24	F039	F040	£985	£1034	£1034
145	31	F041	F042	£1059	£1112	£1112



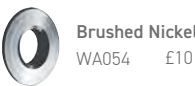
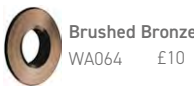
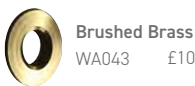
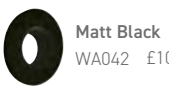
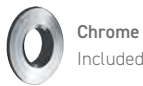
LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	31	F043	F044	£1029	£1080	£1080



LIVELLO Winged Basin & Twin Drawer Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	31	F047	F048	£1165	£1223	£1223

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

OVERFLOW RING COLOURS FOR MINERAL CAST BASINS
Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the unit.



LIVELLO SUITES



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth						
Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	24	F171	F172	£1869	£1962	£1962
125	31	F154	F155	£1935	£2032	£2032



Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth						
Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
125	31	F156	F157	£2029	£2130	£2130



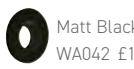
Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Door Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth						
Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	24	F173	F174	£2309	£2424	£2424
145	31	F158	F159	£2419	£2540	£2540

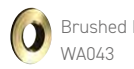


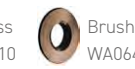
Winged Basin, Lisa WC, Twin Drawer Base Unit, Full Height Unit & BTW Unit - Includes Cladding Panels & Plinth						
Unit Width	Unit Depth	LH Code	RH Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
145	31	F160	F161	£2535	£2662	£2662

Overflow Rings Not sold separately

 Chrome Included

 Matt Black WA042 £10

 Brushed Brass WA043 £10

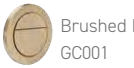
 Brushed Bronze WA064 £10

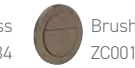
 Brushed Nickel WA054 £10

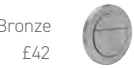
Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

 Chrome Included

 Matt Black BC001 £19

 Brushed Brass GC001 £34

 Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42

 Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

BASE UNITS

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF050WH =
Level Design, 50 Twin Door Slimline Unit in Gloss White



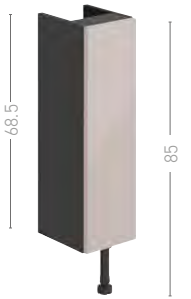
Twin Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F050	£499	£524	£524
50	31	F051	£519	£545	£545
60	24	F052	£525	£551	£551
60	31	F053	£539	£566	£566
70	31	F114	£575	£604	£604



Full Height Twin Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F054	£499	£524	£524
50	31	F055	£519	£545	£545
60	24	F056	£525	£551	£551
60	31	F057	£539	£566	£566
56	46	F115	£539	£566	£566



Twin Drawer Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F058	£585	£614	£614
60	31	F059	£599	£629	£629



Full Height Single Door Base Unit					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
15	24	F060	£339	N/A	N/A
15	31	F061	£349	N/A	N/A
20	24	F062	£349	£366	£366
20	31	F063	£359	£377	£377
30	24	F064	£389	£408	£408
30	31	F065	£395	£415	£415
30	46	F116	£405	£425	£425
40	31	F117	£415	£436	£436
40	46	F118	£449	£471	£471



Tissue Base Unit Includes Toilet Roll Holder					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	24	F066	£389	£408	£408
20	31	F067	£399	£419	£419

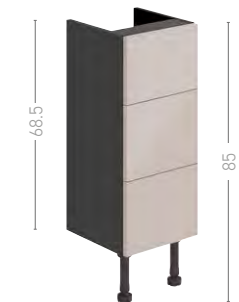
All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

BASE UNITS



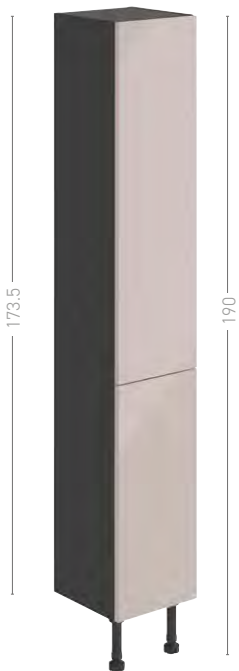
1 Door 1 Drawer Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol	
30	31	F068	£479	£503	£503	

*Plain Top Drawer



3 Drawer Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol	
30	31	F119	£609	£639	£639	
50	31	F120	£639	£671	£671	
60	31	F121	£695	£730	£730	

*Plain Top Drawer



Twin Door Tall Base Unit - 3 Shelves						
Width	Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol	
30	24	F069	£759	£797	£797	
30	31	F070	£799	£839	£839	
40	31	F122	£835	£877	£877	
40	46	F123	£875	£919	£919	

2 Piece Unit



Twin Door 1 Drawer Tall Base Unit - 3 Shelves						
Width	Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury*	Metropol	
30	31	F071	£859	£902	£902	

2 Piece Unit

*Plain Drawer

All prices include your choice of handle from pages 140-141.

LOW LEVEL BASE UNITS

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF124WH =
Level Design, Low Single Door Base Unit in Gloss White



Low Single Door Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol	
20	46	F124	£379	£398	£398	
30	46	F125	£399	£419	£419	



Low Twin Door Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol	
60	46	F126	£519	£545	£545	



Low Twin Drawer Base Unit						
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol	
60	46	F127	£629	£660	£660	

Furniture Legs Not sold separately.
Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair

H180mm



Chrome LG001 £24 Matt Black LG002 £30 Brushed Brass LG003 £33 Brushed Bronze LG005 £33 Brushed Nickel LG004 £33

WC BASE UNITS inc CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT



Including Lisa Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F072	£735	£772	£772
50	31	F073	£745	£782	£782
60	24	F074	£755	£793	£793
60	31	F075	£769	£807	£807
To order: Door style code + unit code + colour code eg LDF072WH = Level Design, 50 Slimline WC Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White					



Including Sima Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F076	£745	£782	£782
50	31	F077	£755	£793	£793
60	24	F078	£765	£803	£803
60	31	F079	£775	£814	£814



Including Identity WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F084	£745	£782	£782
50	31	F085	£755	£793	£793
60	24	F086	£765	£803	£803
60	31	F087	£775	£814	£814



Including Lune Comfort Height WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F088	£745	£782	£782
50	31	F089	£755	£793	£793
60	24	F090	£765	£803	£803
60	31	F091	£775	£814	£814



Including I-Zone® WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F092	£745	£782	£782
50	31	F093	£755	£793	£793
60	24	F094	£765	£803	£803
60	31	F095	£775	£814	£814

WC BASE UNITS inc FRAME, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT



Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F165	£845	£887	£887
50	31	F128	£855	£898	£898
60	24	F166	£865	£908	£908
60	31	F129	£875	£919	£919



Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F167	£845	£887	£887
50	31	F130	£855	£898	£898
60	24	F168	£865	£908	£908
60	31	F131	£875	£919	£919



Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F169	£845	£887	£887
50	31	F132	£855	£898	£898
60	24	F170	£865	£908	£908
60	31	F133	£875	£919	£919



Back to Wall Unit, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern & Chrome Push Button					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F096	£435	£457	£457
50	31	F097	£445	£467	£467
60	24	F098	£445	£467	£467
60	31	F099	£455	£478	£478

Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately



Push Button
Matt Black BC001 £19



Push Button
Brushed Brass GC001 £34



Push Button
Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42



Push Button
Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, BTW WC & SEAT



Including Lisa WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F134	£769	£807	£807
60	31	F135	£785	£824	£824

To order: **Door style code** + **unit code** + **colour code** eg LDF134WH =
Level Design, 50 Standard WC Storage Base Unit inc Lisa WC in Gloss White



Including Sima, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F136	£779	£818	£818
60	31	F137	£789	£828	£828



Including Identity, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F138	£779	£818	£818
60	31	F139	£789	£828	£828



Including Lune, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F140	£779	£818	£818
60	31	F141	£789	£828	£828



Including I-Zone®, Storage WC, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F142	£779	£818	£818
60	31	F143	£789	£828	£828

WC BASE UNITS inc STORAGE, CISTERN, WALL HUNG WC & SEAT



Including Sima WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F144	£875	£919	£919
60	31	F145	£889	£933	£933



Including I-Zone WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F146	£875	£919	£919
60	31	F147	£889	£933	£933



Including Identity WC, Support Frame, Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Slim Wrapover Seat					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F148	£875	£919	£919
60	31	F149	£889	£933	£933



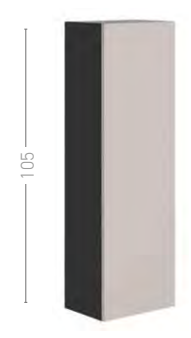
Including Pneumatic Concealed Cistern, Storage & Chrome Push Button					
Width	Unit Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	31	F150	£499	£524	£524
60	31	F151	£519	£545	£545

Pneumatic Push Button Not sold separately

-  **Push Button**
Matt Black BC001 £19
-  **Push Button**
Brushed Brass GC001 £34
-  **Push Button**
Brushed Bronze ZC001 £42
-  **Push Button**
Brushed Nickel SC016 £34

WALL UNITS

To order: **Door style code + unit code + colour code** eg LDF102WH = Level Design, 25 Slimline Tall Single Door Wall Unit in Gloss White



Tall Single Door Wall Unit - 2 Shelves					
Width	Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
25	24	F102	£375	£394	£394
25	31	F103	£385	£404	£404

30	24	F104	£389	£408	£408
30	31	F105	£409	£429	£429

40	31	F152	£439	£461	£461
40	46	F153	£469	£492	£492



Tall Twin Door Wall Unit - 2 Shelves					
Width	Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	24	F106	£749	£786	£786
50	31	F107	£769	£807	£807

60	24	F108	£779	£818	£818
60	31	F109	£819	£860	£860

2 Piece Unit



Single Door Wall Unit - 1 Shelf					
Width	Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
20	20	F110	£279	£293	£293
30	20	F111	£299	£314	£314



Twin Door Wall Unit - 1 Shelf					
Width	Depth	Unit Code	Level	Tewkesbury	Metropol
50	20	F112	£389	£408	£408
60	20	F113	£415	£436	£436

2 Piece Unit



Non-Illuminated Aluminium Mirror Cabinet - 1 Shelf			
Width	Depth	Code	
50	14	MI251	£399
60	14	MI252	£409

STEP 5 - Panels, Fillers, Plinths & Legs

Choose Your 18mm Cladding Panel

To order:
Panel/Plinth code + colour code
eg LD23WH = Slimline Base
Cladding Panel in Gloss White



Slimline Base £82
850 x 240mm LD23



Slimline Tall £137
1900 x 240mm LD25



Slimline Tall Wall £89
1050 x 240mm LD27



Wall £51
685 x 200mm LD28



Standard Base £89
850 x 310mm LD22

Standard Tall £157
1900 x 310mm LD24

Standard Tall Wall £111
1050 x 310mm LD26

1000 x 165mm LD29 £61
1500 x 165mm LD30 £91
2000 x 165mm LD31 £111

Deep Base £117
850 x 460mm LD48

Deep Tall £229
1900 x 460mm LD50

Deep Tall Wall £137
1050 x 460mm LD49

Choose Your 18mm Filler



Filler Panels can be used to create a framed design
850 x 100mm LD32 £40 1900 x 100mm LD33 £82

2 Filler Panels can be joined to make a Corner Post

Furniture Legs 180mm

Check overall height of Unit with Legs is suitable.
Pair



Chrome LG001 £24



Matt Black LG002 £30



Brushed Brass LG003 £33

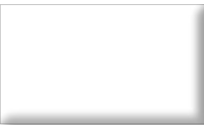


Brushed Bronze LG005 £33



Brushed Nickel LG004 £33

Colours Available



Matt White **(MW)**



Stone Matt **(SM)**



Matt Fern **(FM)**



Matt Parisian Blue **(PB)**



Matt Grey Onyx **(YX)**



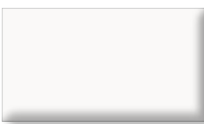
Matt Highland Green **(HG)**



Matt Graphite **(HT)**



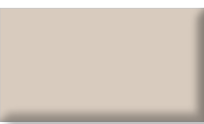
Hamilton Oak Effect **(TK)**



Gloss White **(WH)**



Dove Grey Gloss **(DG)**



Cashmere Gloss **(CG)**

FITTED FURNITURE BATH PANELS

MATT



Matt White
(MW)



Stone Matt
(SM)



Matt Fern
(FM)



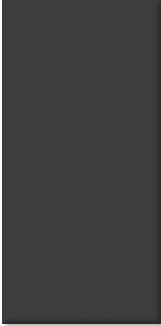
Matt Parisian Blue
(PB)



Matt Grey Onyx
(YX)



Matt Highland Green
(HG)



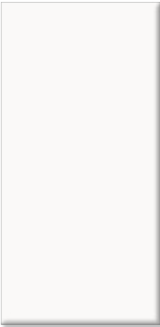
Matt Graphite
(HT)



Hamilton Oak Effect
(TK)

Panel Styles Available:
Level • Metropol • Tewkesbury

GLOSS



Gloss White
(WH)



Dove Grey Gloss
(DG)



Cashmere Gloss
(CG)

Panel Style Available:
Level



Dove Grey Gloss (DG)

Bath Panels with Plinth
Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm



Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth
Height 500mm



Tewkesbury Panels shown

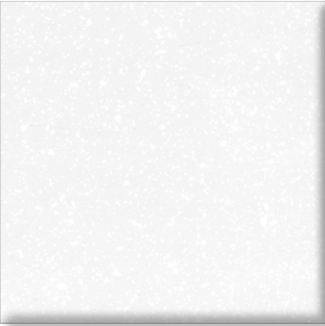
Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code.
eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

Bath Panels Nominal Sizes†				
Panel Size	Level/Metropol Code	Level/Metropol Price	Tewkesbury* Code	Tewkesbury* Price
70	BP70	£88	TP70	£95
75	BP75	£94	TP75	£100
80	BP80	£99	TP80	£105
90*	BP90	£105	TP90	£113
100*	BP100	£111	TP100	£118
170	BP170	£173	TP170	£186
180	BP180	£185	TP180	£197
200*	BP200	£206	TP200	£221
Qube Front	QP170	£206	TQP170	£221
Qube End	QP70	£94	TQP70	£100

* Special Order
† Refer to website technical line drawings

STEP 6 - Choose Your Worktop

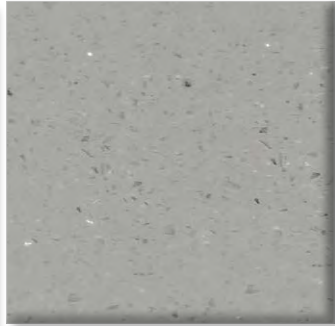
12mm Solid Surface
Choose from our range of complementing or contrasting solid surface worktops for a unique bathroom design.



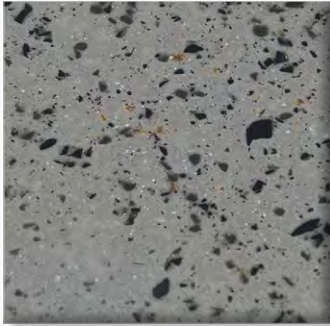
Sparkling White
(SW)



Neo Quartz
(NQ)



Lunar Grey
(LG)



Terrazzo Gris
(TG)



Cappuccino Marble
(CM)



White Carrara
(WC)



Africa Marble
(FR)

NEW WORKTOP

Choose your worktop colour then add your relevant colour code to your size code.
eg: **WT009 (SW)** =444 x 245 in Sparkling White

245mm Depth			315mm Depth			465mm Depth		
Length	Code	Price	Length	Code	Price	Length	Code	Price
444	WT009	£114	444	WT064	£133	344	WT110	£160
544	WT012	£131	544	WT067	£151	644	WT115	£254
644	WT016	£145	644	WT071	£170	1244	WT125	£438
844	WT022	£174	844	WT077	£208	1544	WT130	£530
1004	WT030	£208	1004	WT085	£261	2004*	WT135	£684
1504*	WT045	£309	1504*	WT100	£394			
2004*	WT050	£405	2004*	WT105	£521			

* Special Order

Solid Surface Polishing & Maintenance Kit
WTRK £54



Worktops can be used as pelmets & splashbacks
All worktops must be ordered with units, not sold as a separate item.

LED ILLUMINATED CABINETS & MIRRORS

Seamlessly combining aesthetic beauty and practical functionality along with multiple size options - bring your bathroom to light.



Guarantee



Energy Rating



LED Illuminated



Solid Aluminium Construction



IP44



Restricting the use of ten toxic materials in electronics



Leaf 162



Infinity 163



Chio Mirrored Cabinet 164



I-Zone® Mirrors & Cabinets 165-166



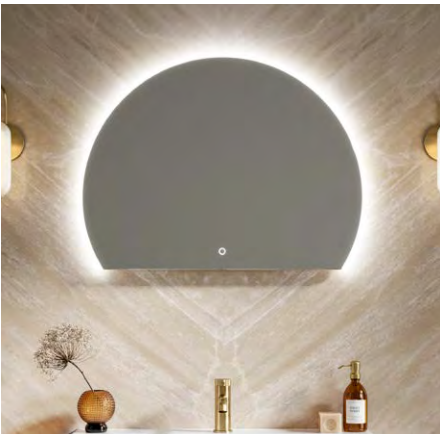
Konnex Cabinets 167-169



Konnex Bluetooth® 170



Konnex 171



Konnex Bow 172



Konnex Smooth 173



Konnex Pebble 174



Konnex Stadium 175



Konnex Round 176



Konnex Oval 177



Konnex Magnify 178



Twist 179



Power 180



Angled 181



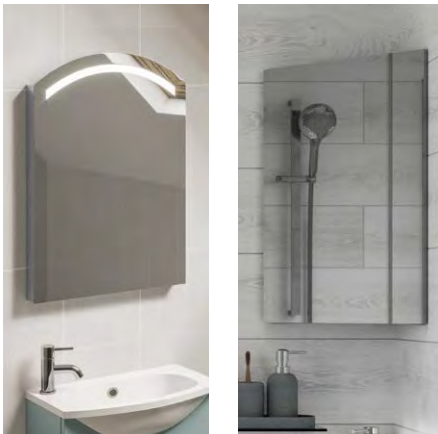
Sima 182



Lune 183



Identity 184



Reno 185



Corner 185

LEAF LED MIRROR



Diameter 80 shown



LED Illuminated



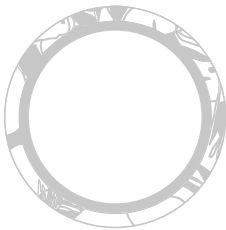
Heated Demister Pad



Touch On/Off



Colour Changing



Leaf 80
Diameter 80 x D3
MI295 £379

INFINITY LED MIRROR



Diameter 80 shown



LED Illuminated



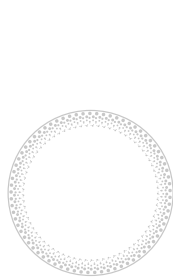
Heated Demister Pad



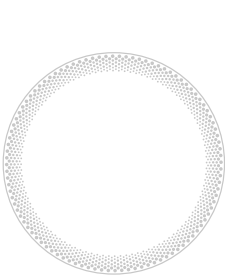
Touch On/Off



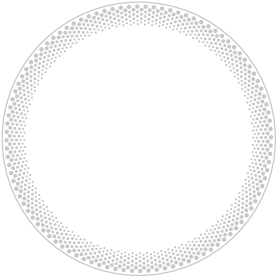
Colour Changing



Infinity 60
Diameter 60 x D3
MI287 £275



Infinity 80
Diameter 80 x D3
MI288 £295



Infinity 100
Diameter 100 x D3
MI289 £375

CHIO LED MIRROR CABINET

MIRRORED SIDES



- 

LED Illuminated
- 

Heated Demister Pad
- 

Charging Socket
- 

Adjustable Shelves
- 

Motion On/Off
- 

Mirrored Sides

Chio Cabinet 50
W50 x H70 x D13
MI290 £679

Chio Cabinet 60
W60 x H70 x D13
MI291 £769

Chio Cabinet 80
W80 x H70 x D13
MI292 £889

I-ZONE® LED MIRROR



Brushed Bronze



	Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze	
Sizes						
W50 x H70 x D4	MI211	£405	MI210	£415	MI220	£425
W60 x H70 x D4	MI213	£436	MI212	£446	MI221	£456
W80 x H70 x D4	MI215	£509	MI214	£519	MI222	£529

- 

LED Illuminated
- 

Heated Demister Pad
- 

Colour Changing
- 

Touch On/Off

I-ZONE® LED MIRROR CABINET



Brushed Brass



LH Hinged



Sizes

W60 x H70 x D14

	Matt Black	Brushed Brass	Brushed Bronze
	MI260	MI261	MI262
	£839	£879	£899



LED Illuminated



Adjustable Shelves



Heated Demister Pad



Colour Changing



Touch On/Off



Charging Socket

LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR CABINET



W80 x H70 shown



Konnex 60

W60 x H70 x D14
MI050 £794
LH Hinged



Konnex 80

W80 x H70 x D14
MI149 £1011



Konnex 100

W100 x H70 x D14
MI150 £1157



Konnex 120

W120 x H70 x D14
MI257 £1186



LED Illuminated



Adjustable Shelves



Motion On/Off



Heated Demister Pad



2x Speakers



Charging Socket



Bluetooth® Speakers 2x5W



Internally Lit Edge



Door Back Mirrored

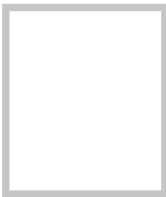
KONNEX LED MIRROR CABINET



LH Hinged



W60 x H70 shown



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D14
MI145 £734
LH Hinged



Konnex 80
W80 x H70 x D14
MI146 £845



Konnex 100
W100 x H70 x D14
MI147 £1027



Konnex 120
W120 x H70 x D14
MI256 £1127



LED Illuminated



Heated Demister Pad



Adjustable Shelves



Motion On/Off



Charging Socket



Internal Light



Door Back Mirrored

KONNEX MIRROR CABINET



W60 x H60 shown



Konnex 50
W50 x H60 x D14
MI251 £399
LH Hinged



Konnex 60
W60 x H60 x D14
MI252 £409
LH Hinged



LH Hinged



Solid Aluminium Construction



Door Back Mirrored

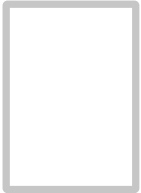


1 Adjustable Shelf

KONNEX BLUETOOTH® LED MIRROR



W120 x H55 shown



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI143 £451



Konnex 80
W80 x H60 x D5
MI144 £472



Konnex 100
W100 x H55 x D5
MI141 £535



Konnex 120
W120 x H55 x D5
MI142 £586



LED
Illuminated



Vertical &
Horizontal



Heated
Demister Pad



Motion
On/Off



Bluetooth



Speakers
2x5W

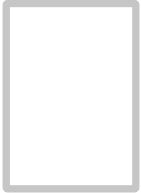


Charging
Socket

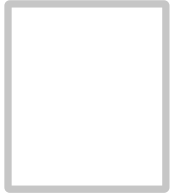
KONNEX LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown



Konnex 50
W50 x H70 x D5
MI255 £340



Konnex 60
W60 x H70 x D5
MI136 £369



Konnex 80
W80 x H60 x D5
MI137 £390



Konnex 100
W100 x H55 x D5
MI138 £407



Konnex 120
W120 x H55 x D5
MI139 £435



LED
Illuminated



Vertical &
Horizontal



Heated
Demister Pad



Motion
On/Off



Charging
Socket

KONNEX BOW LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

W60 x H45 shown

-  LED Illuminated
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Colour Changing
-  Touch On/Off

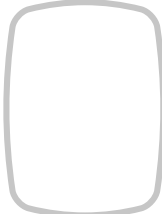
		
52	70	80
Konnex Bow 60 W60 x H45 x D3 MI265 £289	Konnex Bow 80 W80 x H60 x D3 MI266 £319	Konnex Bow 100 W100 x H60 x D3 MI293 £349

KONNEX SMOOTH LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

W60 x H80 shown

		
Konnex Smooth 60 W60 x H80 x D3 MI270 £325	Konnex Smooth 100 W100 x H60 x D3 MI271 £379	Konnex Smooth 120 W120 x H60 x D3 MI272 £425

-  LED Illuminated
-  Vertical & Horizontal
-  Heated Demister Pad
-  Colour Changing
-  Touch On/Off

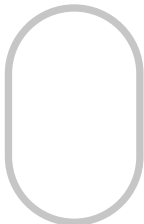
KONNEX PEBBLE LED MIRROR



Konnex Pebble
W80 x H55 x D3
MI231 £299

- LED Illuminated
- Vertical & Horizontal
- Heated Demister Pad
- Colour Changing
- Touch On/Off

KONNEX STADIUM LED MIRROR



Konnex Stadium
W50 x H80 x D5
MI230 £349

- LED Illuminated
- Heated Demister Pad
- Touch On/Off
- Colour Changing
- Charging Socket

KONNEX ROUND LED MIRROR



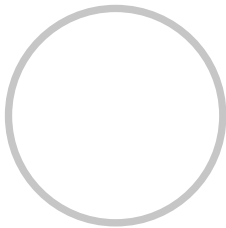
Diameter 80 shown

- 

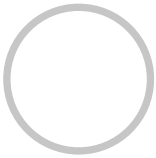
LED
Illuminated
- 

Heated
Demister Pad
- 

Touch
On/Off



Konnex Round 80
Diameter 80 x D4
MI075 £375



Konnex Round 55
Diameter 55 x D4
MI074 £275

KONNEX OVAL LED MIRROR



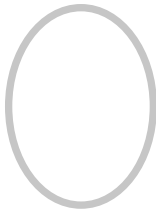
- 

LED
Illuminated
- 

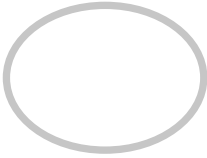
Vertical &
Horizontal
- 

Heated
Demister Pad
- 

Touch
On/Off

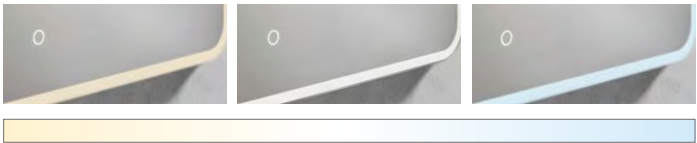


Konnex Oval 55
W55 x H75 x D4
MI073 £299

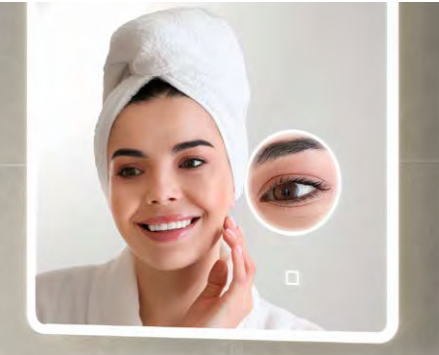


Konnex Oval 75
W75 x H55 x D4
MI073 £299

KONNEX MAGNIFY LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



LED Illuminated Magnified Area.

- LED Illuminated
- Vertical & Horizontal
- Magnified Area
- Heated Demister Pad
- Touch On/Off
- Colour Changing

Konnex Magnify
W60 x H80 x D5
MI280 £399

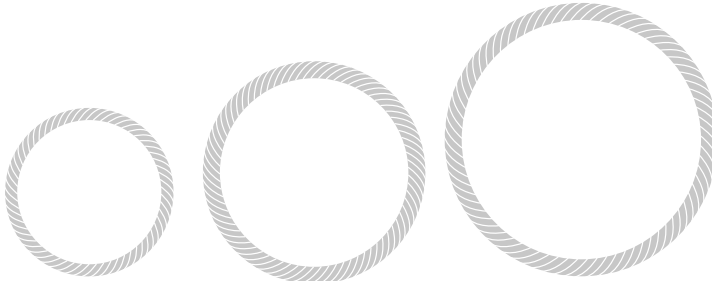
TWIST ROUND LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

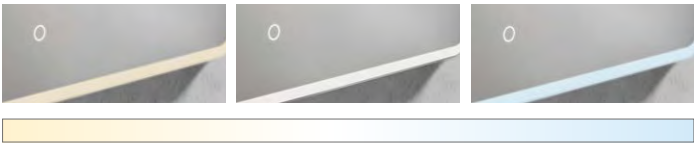
Diameter 80 shown

- LED Illuminated
- Heated Demister Pad
- Touch On/Off
- Colour Changing



Twist Round 60 Diameter 60 x D3 MI275 £299	Twist Round 80 Diameter 80 x D3 MI276 £399	Twist Round 100 Diameter 100 x D3 MI294 £499
--	--	--

POWER LED MIRROR



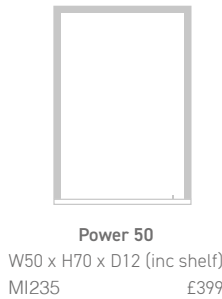
LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.



Mobile Phone Charging Pad
For compatability see www.phoenix-uk.com

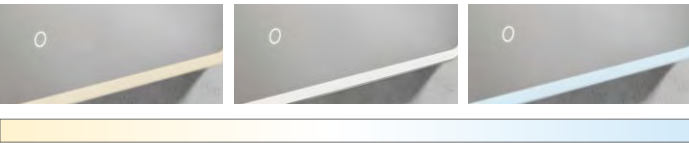


Electric Toothbrush
Charging Dock



- LED Illuminated
- Heated Demister Pad
- Touch On/Off
- Charging Dock
- Charging Pad
- Colour Changing

ANGLED LED MIRROR



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

- LED Illuminated
- Heated Demister Pad
- Touch On/Off
- Vertical & Horizontal
- Angled Lighting Frame
- Colour Changing



SIMA LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

- 

LED Illuminated
- 

Heated Demister Pad
- 

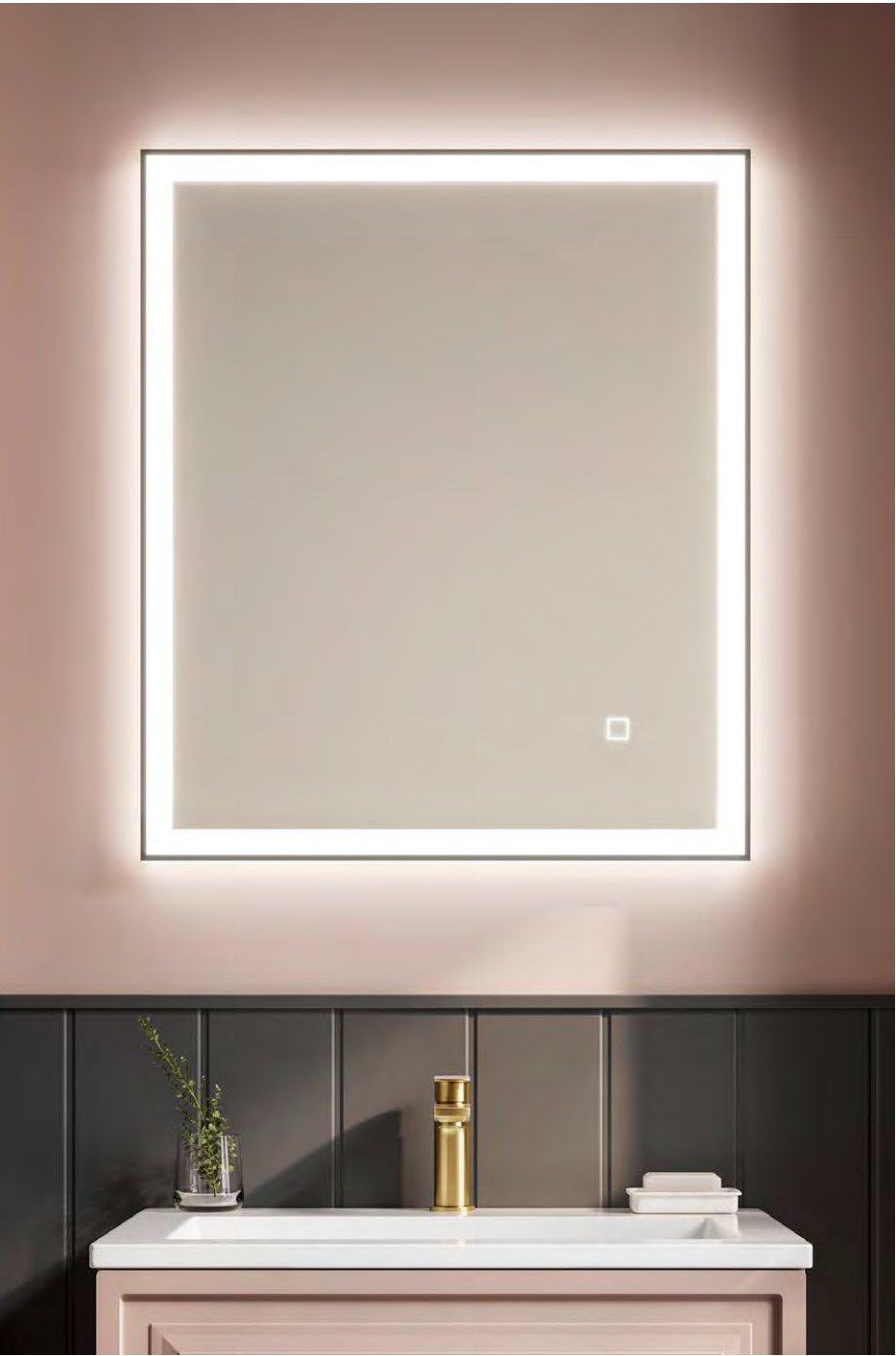
Touch On/Off
- 

Colour Changing



Sima 60 W60 x H70 x D3 MI240 £190	Sima 80 W80 x H70 x D3 MI241 £217	Sima 100 W100 x H70 x D3 MI242 £244
---	---	---

LUNE LED MIRROR



W60 x H70 shown



Lune 50 W50 x H70 x D3.5 MI009 £299	Lune 60 W60 x H70 x D3.5 MI125 £324
---	---



Lune 80 W80 x H70 x D3.5 MI126 £355



Lune 100 W100 x H70 x D3.5 MI127 £395



Lune 120 W120 x H70 x D3.5 MI128 £499



LED lighting can be changed to suit your ambient lighting by holding the power button - change from white to a warm or cool tint.

- 

LED Illuminated
- 

Vertical & Horizontal
- 

Heated Demister Pad

- 

Touch On/Off
- 

Colour Changing

IDENTITY LED MIRROR



W60 x H80 shown



W80 x H60 shown



- Identity 50**
W50 x H70 x D4
MI160 £315
- Identity 60**
W60 x H80 x D4
MI161 £365
- Identity 100**
W100 x H60 x D4
MI162 £395

- LED Illuminated
- Vertical & Horizontal
- Heated Demister Pad
- Touch On/Off

CORNER MIRROR CABINET



- 1 Fixed Shelf
- Soft Close Door

Corner Mirror Cabinet
W43 x H60 x D30
MI140 £275



W60 x H70 shown

- Reno 50**
W50 x H70 x D5
MI180 £199
- Reno 60**
W60 x H70 x D5
MI181 £209
- LED Illuminated
- Heated Demister Pad
- Motion On/Off
- Charging Socket



SANITARYWARE

Whether you desire wall mounted or floor standing, back to wall or comfort height, Phoenix have five contemporary sanitaryware ranges to perfectly finish your dream bathroom.

All WC's are supplied with white cover caps to complement our various colour options.



*See website for details



Vanity Basins 189-193



Sima 194-195



I-Zone® 196-197



Identity 198-199



Lune 200-201



Lisa 202-203



Support Frames & Cisterns 204-207

F 3 OR 6 LITRE FLUSHING

Choose between a 3 litre or 6 litre flush to save water

D SHORT PROJECTION

Offering the style, comfort and quality of our other ranges but with space saving features

S SOFT CLOSE MECHANISM

Phoenix seats are made from a UF (Urea) anti-bacterial material and are fitted with a soft close mechanism for reduced impact and extended life

R RIMLESS TECHNOLOGY

Rimless sanitaryware is hygienic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely

Q QUICK RELEASE

Cleaning is made easy with the Phoenix quick release hinge system

C COMFORT HEIGHT

People with reduced leg/back movement may find these slightly higher toilets more comfortable

W WHIRLPOOL RIMLESS TECH

Rimless sanitaryware is hygienic as the entire inside of the bowl is flushed completely



PVD DURABLE COATING

Our **PVD durable coating** is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

STAINLESS STEEL BASINS & NICHE STORAGE



Brushed Brass

Introducing a contemporary storage solution for the modern bathroom. Easy to install in a cavity wall, Niche Stainless Steel Units are available in two sizes and four colours.

Our Round & Capsule shaped Stainless Steel Basins provide a modern look to the bathroom and are available in 3 colours.



Matt Black Brushed Brass Brushed Bronze Brushed Nickel



Matt Black



Brushed Nickel

STAINLESS STEEL BASINS & NICHE STORAGE

Round Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H11 x Diameter 38
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste



Brushed Brass SB003 £425



Brushed Bronze SB002 £425

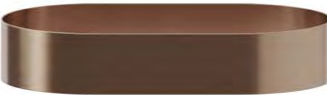


Brushed Nickel SB001 £405

Capsule Stainless Steel Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H11.5 x W55 x D35
Includes Colour Matching Klik Waste



Brushed Brass SB008 £479



Brushed Bronze SB007 £479



Brushed Nickel SB006 £459

Niche Stainless Steel Storage
Can be installed vertically or horizontally



W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

●	Matt Black	NI016	£156
●	Brushed Brass	NI006	£179
●	Brushed Bronze	NI011	£179
●	Brushed Nickel	NI001	£168



W30.5 x H61 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)

●	Matt Black	NI017	£235
●	Brushed Brass	NI007	£258
●	Brushed Bronze	NI012	£258
●	Brushed Nickel	NI002	£258



Vertical & Horizontal

VANITY BASINS



Groove Fluted Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H12 x Ø36 VB550 £211



Isco Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H11 x Ø34 FB050 £211

VANITY BASINS



Garda Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
1 taphole H13 x W50 x D40 FB025 £211



Lugano Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40 FB020 £211



Idro Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
1 taphole H12 x W50 x D38 FB015 £211



Nemi Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W50 x D40 FB010 £211

VANITY BASINS



Molvano Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
1 taphole H12 x W40 x D40



FB005 £211



Cavazzo Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W42 x D42



FB001 £211



Luac Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W47 x D35



FB045 £211



Ceno Ceramic Basin (With Overflow)
No taphole H14 x W55 x D35
Chrome overflow only



FB002 £211

VANITY BASINS



Sereno Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H14 x W61 x D39



VB006 £211



Rectangular Ceramic Basin (No overflow)
No taphole H12 x W56 x D40



VB015 £211



WA030 £28
Chrome Easy Clean
Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA033 £39
Matt Black Easy Clean
Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA035 £42
Brushed Brass Easy Clean
Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA063 £44
Brushed Bronze Easy Clean
Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA053 £42
Brushed Nickel Easy Clean
Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



For our full range of Brassware, see page 286.

SIMA

The Sima series short projecting WCs enhance even the smallest spaces. Opulent curves are perfectly topped with our slim, quick release soft close seat.






Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat


 Inc Chrome Button
SI080
£545

 Inc Matt Black Button
SI080B
£560

 Inc Brushed Brass Button
SI080G
£560

 Inc Brushed Bronze Button
SI080Z
£560

 Inc Brushed Nickel Button
SI080S
£560






Comfort Height Open Back WC
W37 x H82 x D61
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat


 Inc Chrome Button
SI087
£545

 Inc Matt Black Button
SI087B
£560

 Inc Brushed Brass Button
SI087G
£560

 Inc Brushed Bronze Button
SI087Z
£560

 Inc Brushed Nickel Button
SI087S
£560





Comfort Height Back To Wall WC
W36.5 x H42.5 x D48
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat


SI084
£375





Wall Mounted WC
W36.5 x H36 x D49
Complete

UF Slim Wrapover Seat


SI086
£375



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

 Inc Chrome Overflow
CE026
£199

 Inc Matt Black Overflow
CE026B
£209

 Inc Brushed Brass Overflow
CE026G
£209

 Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow
CE026Z
£209

 Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow
CE026S
£209



I-ZONE®

This short projection design features rimless, easy clean technology with options from wall to floor standing, back to wall WC and a comfort height close coupled WC - The choice really is yours.



I-ZONE®



F D S R Q C



Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W36 x H85 x D62
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	FI080	£535
Inc Matt Black Button	FI080B	£550
Inc Brushed Brass Button	FI080G	£550
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	FI080Z	£550
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	FI080S	£550



D S R Q



Back To Wall WC
W36.5 x H42 x D52
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

FI084	£405
-------	------



S R Q

Wall Mounted WC
W34.5 x H36 x D52.5
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

MN086	£375
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin
W55 x H15 x D43
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	MNQ026	£199
Inc Matt Black Overflow	MNQ026B	£209
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	MNQ026G	£209
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	MNQ026Z	£209
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	MNQ026S	£209

IDENTITY

The Identity sanitaryware series seamlessly blends modern technology into an elegant, flowing design.



WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH



IDENTITY



F S R Q C



Comfort Height Closed Back WC
W38 x H88 x D65
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

Inc Chrome Button	IT080	£555
Inc Matt Black Button	IT080B	£570
Inc Brushed Brass Button	IT080G	£570
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	IT080Z	£570
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	IT080S	£570



D S R Q



Back To Wall WC
W36 x H40 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

IT084	£405
-------	------



D S W Q

Wall Mounted WC
W36 x H30 x D48
Complete

**UF Slim
Wrapover Seat**

IT086	£405
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	£199
Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	£209
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	£209
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	£209
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	£209

LUNE

The soft square design of the Lune sanitaryware series brings full relaxation to your bathroom design.



F D S R Q C					WRAS	
Comfort Height Closed Back WC					UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
W35 x H87 x D61 Complete						
	Inc Chrome Button			MN081	£499	
	Inc Matt Black Button			MN081B	£514	
	Inc Brushed Brass Button			MN081G	£514	
	Inc Brushed Bronze Button			MN081Z	£514	
	Inc Brushed Nickel Button			MN081S	£514	



F D S W Q					WRAS	
Open Back WC					UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
W37 x H82 x D61 Complete						
	Inc Chrome Button			MN087	£499	
	Inc Matt Black Button			MN087B	£514	
	Inc Brushed Brass Button			MN087G	£514	
	Inc Brushed Bronze Button			MN087Z	£514	
	Inc Brushed Nickel Button			MN087S	£514	



D S W Q C					WRAS	
Comfort Height Back To Wall WC					UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
W35 x H45.5 x D48 Complete						
				MN084	£375	



S R Q			WRAS	
Wall Mounted WC			UF Slim Wrapover Seat	
W34.5 x H36 x D52.5 Complete				
			MN086	£375



Ceramic Semi-Recess Basin						
W55 x H15 x D43 (Recess 28)						
	Inc Chrome Overflow			MNQ026	£199	
	Inc Matt Black Overflow			MNQ026B	£209	
	Inc Brushed Brass Overflow			MNQ026G	£209	
	Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow			MNQ026Z	£209	
	Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow			MNQ026S	£209	

LISA

When it's the little things that matter, the Lisa sanitaryware series comes into its own with comfort height short projecting WCs - No compromise is needed.



WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH



F D S R Q C



Comfort Height Open Back WC
W37.5 x H86 x D65
Complete

UF Slim
Wrapover Seat

Inc Chrome Button	LS087	£425
Inc Matt Black Button	LS087B	£440
Inc Brushed Brass Button	LS087G	£440
Inc Brushed Bronze Button	LS087Z	£440
Inc Brushed Nickel Button	LS087S	£440



D S W Q C

Comfort Height
Back to Wall WC
W36.5 x H46 x D49.5
Complete

UF Slim
Wrapover Seat

LS084	£319
-------	------



Ceramic Semi-Recessed Basin
W55 x H16 x D47
(Recess 28)

Inc Chrome Overflow	CE026	£199
Inc Matt Black Overflow	CE026B	£209
Inc Brushed Brass Overflow	CE026G	£209
Inc Brushed Bronze Overflow	CE026Z	£209
Inc Brushed Nickel Overflow	CE026S	£209

F 3 OR 6 LITRE
FLUSHING

Choose between a 3
litre or 6 litre flush
to save water

D SHORT
PROJECTION

Offering the style, comfort and
quality of our other ranges but
with space saving features

S SOFT CLOSE
MECHANISM

Phoenix seats are made from a UF
(Urea) anti-bacterial material and are
fitted with a soft close mechanism for
reduced impact and extended life

R RIMLESS
TECHNOLOGY

Rimless sanitaryware is
hygienic as the entire inside of
the bowl is flushed completely

WHIRLPOOL
RIMLESS TECH

Rimless sanitaryware is
hygienic as the entire inside of
the bowl is flushed completely

QUICK
RELEASE

Cleaning is made easy
with the Phoenix quick
release hinge system

COMFORT
HEIGHT

People with reduced leg/back
movement may find these slightly
higher toilets more comfortable

120 SUPPORT FRAME

120 Support Frame & Cistern
with Pneumatic Push Plate



+

W50 x H116-136 x D15-20

- Side Inlet
- 400kg load bearing
- Choice of push plate
- Adjustable height



		
Inc Chrome Push Plate CC020 £379	Inc Matt Black Push Plate BC020 £445	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate GC020 £479
		
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate ZC020 £505	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate SC020 £479	

82 SUPPORT FRAME

82 Support Frame & Cistern
with Pneumatic Push Plate



+

W50 x H82-102 x D15-20

- Side Inlet
- 400kg load bearing
- Choice of push plate
- Front or top flush plate
- Adjustable height



		
Inc Chrome Push Plate CC011 £379	Inc Matt Black Push Plate BC011 £445	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate GC011 £479
		
Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate ZC011 £505	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate SC014 £479	

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, 120 Support Frame
with Cistern & Push Plate



+



	Inc Chrome Push Plate	SI090	£735
	Inc Matt Black Push Plate	SI090B	£745
	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate	SI090G	£769
	Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate	SI090Z	£835
	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate	SI090S	£769

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
	SI090	£735
	SI090B	£745
	SI090G	£769
	SI090Z	£835
	SI090S	£769

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, 82 Support Frame
with Cistern & Push Plate



+



	Inc Chrome Push Plate	SI081	£715
	Inc Matt Black Push Plate	SI081B	£725
	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate	SI081G	£749
	Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate	SI081Z	£815
	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate	SI081S	£749

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
	SI081	£715
	SI081B	£725
	SI081G	£749
	SI081Z	£815
	SI081S	£749

I-Zone WC, 120 Support Frame
with Cistern & Push Plate



+



	Inc Chrome Push Plate	FI090	£735
	Inc Matt Black Push Plate	FI090B	£745
	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate	FI090G	£769
	Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate	FI090Z	£835
	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate	FI090S	£769

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
	FI090	£735
	FI090B	£745
	FI090G	£769
	FI090Z	£835
	FI090S	£769

I-Zone WC, 82 Support Frame
with Cistern & Push Plate



+



	Inc Chrome Push Plate	FI081	£715
	Inc Matt Black Push Plate	FI081B	£725
	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate	FI081G	£749
	Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate	FI081Z	£815
	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate	FI081S	£749

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
	FI081	£715
	FI081B	£725
	FI081G	£749
	FI081Z	£815
	FI081S	£749

Identity WC, 120 Support Frame
with Cistern & Push Plate



+



	Inc Chrome Push Plate	IT090	£735
	Inc Matt Black Push Plate	IT090B	£745
	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate	IT090G	£769
	Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate	IT090Z	£835
	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate	IT090S	£769

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
	IT090	£735
	IT090B	£745
	IT090G	£769
	IT090Z	£835
	IT090S	£769

Identity WC, 82 Support Frame
with Cistern & Push Plate



+



	Inc Chrome Push Plate	IT081	£715
	Inc Matt Black Push Plate	IT081B	£725
	Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate	IT081G	£749
	Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate	IT081Z	£815
	Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate	IT081S	£749

UF Slim Wrapover Seat		
	IT081	£715
	IT081B	£725
	IT081G	£749
	IT081Z	£815
	IT081S	£749

40 SUPPORT FRAME

40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button



W40 x H50 x D15-31

- 400kg load bearing
- Adjustable height & depth



H48 x W36 x D16 (Tank Dimensions)

- Bottom Inlet



Inc Chrome Push Button
CC045 £289



Inc Matt Black Push Button
BC045 £309



Inc Brushed Brass Push Button
GC045 £339



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button
ZC045 £349



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button
SC045 £339

Complete Wall Hung WC Packs

Sima WC, 40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button









Inc Chrome Push Button



Inc Matt Black Push Button



Inc Brushed Brass Push Button



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

SI091 £619

SI091B £635

SI091G £665

SI091Z £679

SI091S £665

I-Zone WC, 40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button









Inc Chrome Push Button



Inc Matt Black Push Button



Inc Brushed Brass Push Button



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

FI091 £619

FI091B £635

FI091G £665

FI091Z £679

FI091S £665

Identity WC, 40 Support Frame & Pneumatic Cistern with Round Push Button









Inc Chrome Push Button



Inc Matt Black Push Button



Inc Brushed Brass Push Button



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

IT091 £619

IT091B £635

IT091G £665

IT091Z £679

IT091S £665

40 Support Frame Only

W40 x H50 x D15-31

- 400kg load bearing
- Adjustable height & depth

CC041 £175



Insulated Concealed Pneumatic Cistern & Round Push Button

W36 x H48 x D16 (Tank Dimensions)

- Bottom Inlet





Inc Chrome Push Button



Inc Matt Black Push Button



Inc Brushed Brass Push Button



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Button



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Button

CC050 £119

BC050 £139

GC050 £175

ZC050 £185

SC050 £175

CONCEALED CISTERN

Luxury Insulated Adjustable Concealed Cistern & Pneumatic Push Plate



W50 x H57-75 x D15 (Tank Dimensions)

- Side Inlet
- Front or top Flush Plate
- Adjustable Inlet Height



Inc Chrome Push Plate
CC015 £225



Inc Matt Black Push Plate
BC015 £269



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate
GC015 £289



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate
ZC015 £309



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate
SC015 £289

Complete Back to Wall WC Packs

Sima WC & Cistern with Push Plate







Inc Chrome Push Plate



Inc Matt Black Push Plate



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

SI092 £535

SI092B £545

SI092G £569

SI092Z £605

SI092S £569

I-Zone WC & Cistern with Push Plate







Inc Chrome Push Plate



Inc Matt Black Push Plate



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

FI092 £535

FI092B £545

FI092G £569

FI092Z £605

FI092S £569

Identity WC & Cistern with Push Plate







Inc Chrome Push Plate



Inc Matt Black Push Plate



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

IT092 £535

IT092B £545

IT092G £569

IT092Z £605

IT092S £569

Lune WC & Cistern with Push Plate







Inc Chrome Push Plate



Inc Matt Black Push Plate



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

MN092 £535

MN092B £545

MN092G £569

MN092Z £605

MN092S £569

Lisa WC & Cistern with Push Plate







Inc Chrome Push Plate



Inc Matt Black Push Plate



Inc Brushed Brass Push Plate



Inc Brushed Bronze Push Plate



Inc Brushed Nickel Push Plate

UF Slim Wrapover Seat

LS092 £535

LS092B £545

LS092G £569

LS092Z £605

LS092S £569



Walk-Ins 210-211



Tecão Solutions & Wetroom Panels 212-225



Lune 226-231



Pensato 232-235



I-Zone 236-243



Style 244-255

SHOWER ENCLOSURES



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Nickel



Safety glass



Easyclean protection



Lifetime guarantee



Over Bath Screens 256-257



Shower Trays 258-261
Shower Accessories & Fans 262-263



Niche Shower Storage 262

WALK-IN NEO

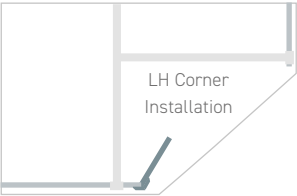
10MM



LH Corner Installation Chrome

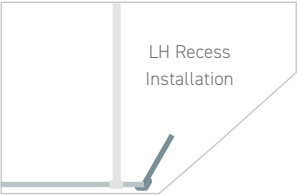


LH Corner Installation Matt Black



Corner installation includes:
Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel, Support Bar & Side Panel.

				Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Tray & Waste	Front	Deflector Panel	Side	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
120 x 90 LH	65	30	35	S01011	£1130	B01011	£1190	G01011	£1312	Z01011	£1334	K01011	£1312
120 x 90 RH	65	30	35	S01012	£1130	B01012	£1190	G01012	£1312	Z01012	£1334	K01012	£1312
140 x 90 LH	85	30	35	S01009	£1243	B01009	£1294	G01009	£1424	Z01009	£1446	K01009	£1424
140 x 90 RH	85	30	35	S01010	£1243	B01010	£1294	G01010	£1424	Z01010	£1446	K01010	£1424



Recess installation includes:
Shower Tray & Waste, Front Panel with Hinged Deflector Panel & Support Bar.

			Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Tray & Waste	Front	Deflector Panel	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
120 x 90 LH	65	30	S04044	£985	B04044	£1045	G04044	£1134	Z04044	£1146	K04044	£1134
120 x 90 RH	65	30	S04045	£985	B04045	£1045	G04045	£1134	Z04045	£1146	K04045	£1134
140 x 90 LH	85	30	S04042	£1074	B04042	£1138	G04042	£1235	Z04042	£1245	K04042	£1235
140 x 90 RH	85	30	S04043	£1074	B04043	£1138	G04043	£1235	Z04043	£1245	K04043	£1235



200cm
high



Polished
aluminium
finish



Support
bar



Hinged
deflector
panel

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.



LH Corner Installation Brushed Brass



LH Corner Installation Brushed Bronze



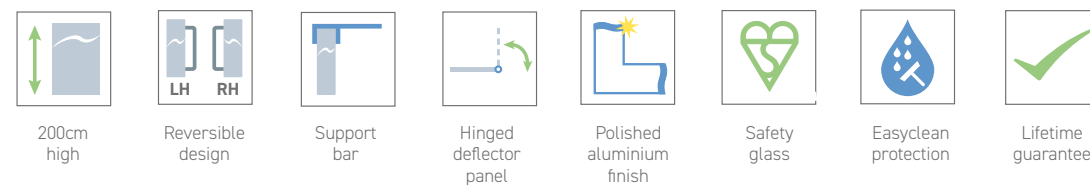
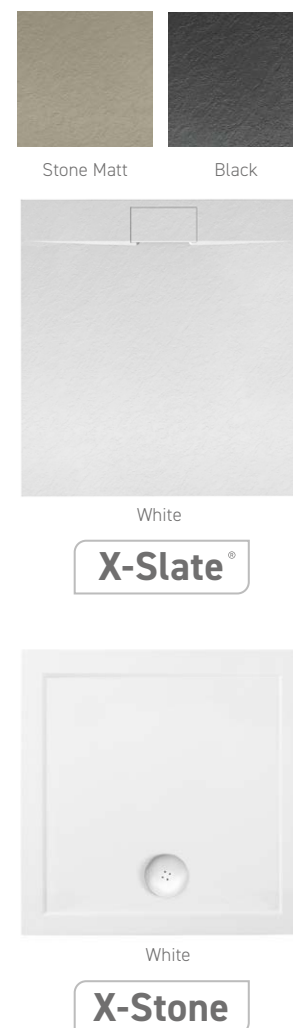
LH Corner Installation Brushed Nickel

TECHNO SOLUTIONS + WETROOM PANELS

When it comes to wetroom panels, Phoenix have an unrivalled offering giving you total choice in your wetroom configuration. Our Walk-In Enclosures are offered with a choice of three Shower Tray colours.



2 Brushed Nickel Shower Walls with Hinged Deflector Panel



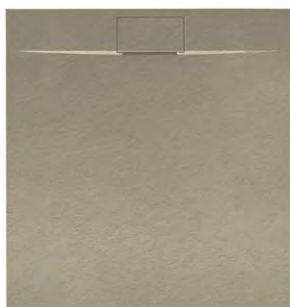
Brushed Bronze Enclosure with Stone Matt X-Slate Tray

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

Includes Stone Matt **X-Slate** Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:

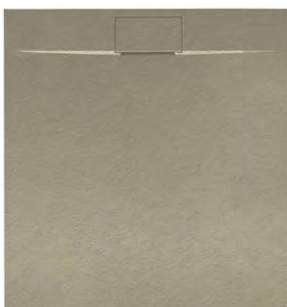
- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
			Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP501	£1069	BTP501	£1075	GTP501	£1091	ZTP501	£1163	KTP501	£1091
100 x 90	50	90	MTP502	£1136	BTP502	£1144	GTP502	£1159	ZTP502	£1235	KTP502	£1159
110 x 90	65	90	MTP503	£1167	BTP503	£1176	GTP503	£1190	ZTP503	£1268	KTP503	£1190
120 x 80	70	80	MTP504	£1125	BTP504	£1131	GTP504	£1160	ZTP504	£1256	KTP504	£1160
120 x 90	70	90	MTP505	£1205	BTP505	£1213	GTP505	£1244	ZTP505	£1339	KTP505	£1244
130 x 90	76	90	MTP506	£1229	BTP506	£1238	GTP506	£1268	ZTP506	£1350	KTP506	£1268
140 x 70	80	70	MTP507	£1122	BTP507	£1130	GTP507	£1159	ZTP507	£1253	KTP507	£1159
140 x 80	80	80	MTP508	£1210	BTP508	£1219	GTP508	£1250	ZTP508	£1344	KTP508	£1250
140 x 90	80	90	MTP509	£1273	BTP509	£1284	GTP509	£1317	ZTP509	£1409	KTP509	£1317
150 x 80	85	80	MTP510	£1272	BTP510	£1282	GTP510	£1315	ZTP510	£1407	KTP510	£1315
150 x 90	85	90	MTP511	£1310	BTP511	£1318	GTP511	£1366	ZTP511	£1458	KTP511	£1366
160 x 70	100	70	MTP512	£1254	BTP512	£1265	GTP512	£1294	ZTP512	£1359	KTP512	£1294
160 x 80	100	80	MTP513	£1325	BTP513	£1336	GTP513	£1371	ZTP513	£1462	KTP513	£1371
160 x 90	100	90	MTP514	£1373	BTP514	£1386	GTP514	£1433	ZTP514	£1525	KTP514	£1433
170 x 70	110	70	MTP515	£1297	BTP515	£1308	GTP515	£1342	ZTP515	£1434	KTP515	£1342
170 x 80	110	80	MTP516	£1377	BTP516	£1390	GTP516	£1426	ZTP516	£1516	KTP516	£1426
170 x 90	110	90	MTP517	£1430	BTP517	£1445	GTP517	£1482	ZTP517	£1570	KTP517	£1482
180 x 80	120	80	MTP518	£1472	BTP518	£1486	GTP518	£1525	ZTP518	£1616	KTP518	£1525
180 x 90	120	90	MTP519	£1497	BTP519	£1514	GTP519	£1554	ZTP519	£1648	KTP519	£1554

Includes Stone Matt **X-Slate** Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

Stone Matt
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:

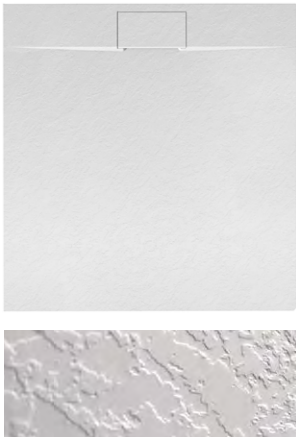
- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray
- Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100 x 80	50	MTP561	£762	BTP561	£764	GTP561	£774	ZTP561	£819	KTP561	£774
100 x 90	50	MTP562	£803	BTP562	£805	GTP562	£814	ZTP562	£855	KTP562	£814
110 x 90	65	MTP563	£834	BTP563	£836	GTP563	£845	ZTP563	£896	KTP563	£845
120 x 80	70	MTP564	£821	BTP564	£823	GTP564	£835	ZTP564	£885	KTP564	£835
120 x 90	70	MTP565	£871	BTP565	£874	GTP565	£886	ZTP565	£935	KTP565	£886
130 x 90	76	MTP566	£913	BTP566	£917	GTP566	£928	ZTP566	£976	KTP566	£928
140 x 70	80	MTP567	£889	BTP567	£893	GTP567	£904	ZTP567	£952	KTP567	£904
140 x 80	80	MTP568	£908	BTP568	£914	GTP568	£926	ZTP568	£974	KTP568	£926
140 x 90	80	MTP569	£942	BTP569	£947	GTP569	£959	ZTP569	£1006	KTP569	£959
150 x 80	85	MTP570	£973	BTP570	£979	GTP570	£990	ZTP570	£1037	KTP570	£990
150 x 90	85	MTP571	£976	BTP571	£981	GTP571	£993	ZTP571	£1043	KTP571	£993
160 x 70	100	MTP572	£975	BTP572	£982	GTP572	£994	ZTP572	£1044	KTP572	£994
160 x 80	100	MTP573	£1026	BTP573	£1035	GTP573	£1045	ZTP573	£1090	KTP573	£1045
160 x 90	100	MTP574	£1039	BTP574	£1048	GTP574	£1058	ZTP574	£1104	KTP574	£1058
170 x 70	110	MTP575	£1030	BTP575	£1038	GTP575	£1050	ZTP575	£1095	KTP575	£1050
170 x 80	110	MTP576	£1081	BTP576	£1090	GTP576	£1102	ZTP576	£1145	KTP576	£1102
170 x 90	110	MTP577	£1102	BTP577	£1113	GTP577	£1124	ZTP577	£1166	KTP577	£1124
180 x 80	120	MTP578	£1134	BTP578	£1146	GTP578	£1157	ZTP578	£1198	KTP578	£1157
180 x 90	120	MTP579	£1140	BTP579	£1152	GTP579	£1164	ZTP579	£1214	KTP579	£1164

Includes White **X-Slate** Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

White
Shower Tray & Waste

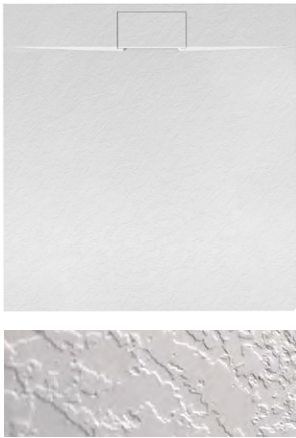
- Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
 - Support Bars
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
			Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP011	£1069	BTP011	£1075	GTP011	£1091	ZTP011	£1163	KTP011	£1091
100 x 90	50	90	MTP012	£1136	BTP012	£1144	GTP012	£1159	ZTP012	£1235	KTP012	£1159
110 x 90	65	90	MTP013	£1167	BTP013	£1176	GTP013	£1190	ZTP013	£1268	KTP013	£1190
120 x 80	70	80	MTP001	£1125	BTP001	£1131	GTP001	£1160	ZTP001	£1256	KTP001	£1160
120 x 90	70	90	MTP002	£1205	BTP002	£1213	GTP002	£1244	ZTP002	£1339	KTP002	£1244
130 x 90	76	90	MTP014	£1229	BTP014	£1238	GTP014	£1268	ZTP014	£1350	KTP014	£1268
140 x 70	80	70	MTP015	£1122	BTP015	£1130	GTP015	£1159	ZTP015	£1253	KTP015	£1159
140 x 80	80	80	MTP003	£1210	BTP003	£1219	GTP003	£1250	ZTP003	£1344	KTP003	£1250
140 x 90	80	90	MTP004	£1273	BTP004	£1284	GTP004	£1317	ZTP004	£1409	KTP004	£1317
150 x 80	85	80	MTP005	£1272	BTP005	£1282	GTP005	£1315	ZTP005	£1407	KTP005	£1315
150 x 90	85	90	MTP016	£1310	BTP016	£1318	GTP016	£1366	ZTP016	£1458	KTP016	£1366
160 x 70	100	70	MTP017	£1254	BTP017	£1265	GTP017	£1294	ZTP017	£1359	KTP017	£1294
160 x 80	100	80	MTP006	£1325	BTP006	£1336	GTP006	£1371	ZTP006	£1462	KTP006	£1371
160 x 90	100	90	MTP018	£1373	BTP018	£1386	GTP018	£1433	ZTP018	£1525	KTP018	£1433
170 x 70	110	70	MTP007	£1297	BTP007	£1308	GTP007	£1342	ZTP007	£1434	KTP007	£1342
170 x 80	110	80	MTP008	£1377	BTP008	£1390	GTP008	£1426	ZTP008	£1516	KTP008	£1426
170 x 90	110	90	MTP009	£1430	BTP009	£1445	GTP009	£1482	ZTP009	£1570	KTP009	£1482
180 x 80	120	80	MTP010	£1472	BTP010	£1486	GTP010	£1525	ZTP010	£1616	KTP010	£1525
180 x 90	120	90	MTP019	£1497	BTP019	£1514	GTP019	£1554	ZTP019	£1648	KTP019	£1554

Includes White **X-Slate** Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

White
Shower Tray & Waste

- Includes:
- Shower Wall
 - Support Bar
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100 x 80	50	MTP061	£762	BTP061	£764	GTP061	£774	ZTP061	£819	KTP061	£774
100 x 90	50	MTP062	£803	BTP062	£805	GTP062	£814	ZTP062	£855	KTP062	£814
110 x 90	65	MTP063	£834	BTP063	£836	GTP063	£845	ZTP063	£896	KTP063	£845
120 x 80	70	MTP051	£821	BTP051	£823	GTP051	£835	ZTP051	£885	KTP051	£835
120 x 90	70	MTP052	£871	BTP052	£874	GTP052	£886	ZTP052	£935	KTP052	£886
130 x 90	76	MTP064	£913	BTP064	£917	GTP064	£928	ZTP064	£976	KTP064	£928
140 x 70	80	MTP065	£889	BTP065	£893	GTP065	£904	ZTP065	£952	KTP065	£904
140 x 80	80	MTP053	£908	BTP053	£914	GTP053	£926	ZTP053	£974	KTP053	£926
140 x 90	80	MTP054	£942	BTP054	£947	GTP054	£959	ZTP054	£1006	KTP054	£959
150 x 80	85	MTP055	£973	BTP055	£979	GTP055	£990	ZTP055	£1037	KTP055	£990
150 x 90	85	MTP066	£976	BTP066	£981	GTP066	£993	ZTP066	£1043	KTP066	£993
160 x 70	100	MTP067	£975	BTP067	£982	GTP067	£994	ZTP067	£1044	KTP067	£994
160 x 80	100	MTP056	£1026	BTP056	£1035	GTP056	£1045	ZTP056	£1090	KTP056	£1045
160 x 90	100	MTP068	£1039	BTP068	£1048	GTP068	£1058	ZTP068	£1104	KTP068	£1058
170 x 70	110	MTP057	£1030	BTP057	£1038	GTP057	£1050	ZTP057	£1095	KTP057	£1050
170 x 80	110	MTP058	£1081	BTP058	£1090	GTP058	£1102	ZTP058	£1145	KTP058	£1102
170 x 90	110	MTP059	£1102	BTP059	£1113	GTP059	£1124	ZTP059	£1166	KTP059	£1124
180 x 80	120	MTP060	£1134	BTP060	£1146	GTP060	£1157	ZTP060	£1198	KTP060	£1157
180 x 90	120	MTP069	£1140	BTP069	£1152	GTP069	£1164	ZTP069	£1214	KTP069	£1164

Includes Black **X-Slate** Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

Black
Shower Tray & Waste

- Includes:
- 2x Shower Walls
 - Support Bars
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
			Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100 x 80	50	80	MTP111	£1069	BTP111	£1075	GTP111	£1091	ZTP111	£1163	KTP111	£1091
100 x 90	50	90	MTP112	£1136	BTP112	£1144	GTP112	£1159	ZTP112	£1235	KTP112	£1159
110 x 90	65	90	MTP113	£1167	BTP113	£1176	GTP113	£1190	ZTP113	£1268	KTP113	£1190
120 x 80	70	80	MTP101	£1125	BTP101	£1131	GTP101	£1160	ZTP101	£1256	KTP101	£1160
120 x 90	70	90	MTP102	£1205	BTP102	£1213	GTP102	£1244	ZTP102	£1339	KTP102	£1244
130 x 90	76	90	MTP114	£1229	BTP114	£1238	GTP114	£1268	ZTP114	£1350	KTP114	£1268
140 x 70	80	70	MTP115	£1122	BTP115	£1130	GTP115	£1159	ZTP115	£1253	KTP115	£1159
140 x 80	80	80	MTP103	£1210	BTP103	£1219	GTP103	£1250	ZTP103	£1344	KTP103	£1250
140 x 90	80	90	MTP104	£1273	BTP104	£1284	GTP104	£1317	ZTP104	£1409	KTP104	£1317
150 x 80	85	80	MTP105	£1272	BTP105	£1282	GTP105	£1315	ZTP105	£1407	KTP105	£1315
150 x 90	85	90	MTP116	£1310	BTP116	£1318	GTP116	£1366	ZTP116	£1458	KTP116	£1366
160 x 70	100	70	MTP117	£1254	BTP117	£1265	GTP117	£1294	ZTP117	£1359	KTP117	£1294
160 x 80	100	80	MTP106	£1325	BTP106	£1336	GTP106	£1371	ZTP106	£1462	KTP106	£1371
160 x 90	100	90	MTP118	£1373	BTP118	£1386	GTP118	£1433	ZTP118	£1525	KTP118	£1433
170 x 70	110	70	MTP107	£1297	BTP107	£1308	GTP107	£1342	ZTP107	£1434	KTP107	£1342
170 x 80	110	80	MTP108	£1377	BTP108	£1390	GTP108	£1426	ZTP108	£1516	KTP108	£1426
170 x 90	110	90	MTP109	£1430	BTP109	£1445	GTP109	£1482	ZTP109	£1570	KTP109	£1482
180 x 80	120	80	MTP110	£1472	BTP110	£1486	GTP110	£1525	ZTP110	£1616	KTP110	£1525
180 x 90	120	90	MTP119	£1497	BTP119	£1514	GTP119	£1554	ZTP119	£1648	KTP119	£1554

Includes Black **X-Slate** Shower Tray



+



X-Slate®

Black
Shower Tray & Waste

- Includes:
- Shower Wall
 - Support Bar
 - Hinged Deflector Panel
 - Shower Tray
 - Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100 x 80	50	MTP161	£762	BTP161	£764	GTP161	£774	ZTP161	£819	KTP161	£774
100 x 90	50	MTP162	£803	BTP162	£805	GTP162	£814	ZTP162	£855	KTP162	£814
110 x 90	65	MTP163	£834	BTP163	£836	GTP163	£845	ZTP163	£896	KTP163	£845
120 x 80	70	MTP151	£821	BTP151	£823	GTP151	£835	ZTP151	£885	KTP151	£835
120 x 90	70	MTP152	£871	BTP152	£874	GTP152	£886	ZTP152	£935	KTP152	£886
130 x 90	76	MTP164	£913	BTP164	£917	GTP164	£928	ZTP164	£976	KTP164	£928
140 x 70	80	MTP165	£889	BTP165	£893	GTP165	£904	ZTP165	£952	KTP165	£904
140 x 80	80	MTP153	£908	BTP153	£914	GTP153	£926	ZTP153	£974	KTP153	£926
140 x 90	80	MTP154	£942	BTP154	£947	GTP154	£959	ZTP154	£1006	KTP154	£959
150 x 80	85	MTP155	£973	BTP155	£979	GTP155	£990	ZTP155	£1037	KTP155	£990
150 x 90	85	MTP166	£976	BTP166	£981	GTP166	£993	ZTP166	£1043	KTP166	£993
160 x 70	100	MTP167	£975	BTP167	£982	GTP167	£994	ZTP167	£1044	KTP167	£994
160 x 80	100	MTP156	£1026	BTP156	£1035	GTP156	£1045	ZTP156	£1090	KTP156	£1045
160 x 90	100	MTP168	£1039	BTP168	£1048	GTP168	£1058	ZTP168	£1104	KTP168	£1058
170 x 70	110	MTP157	£1030	BTP157	£1038	GTP157	£1050	ZTP157	£1095	KTP157	£1050
170 x 80	110	MTP158	£1081	BTP158	£1090	GTP158	£1102	ZTP158	£1145	KTP158	£1102
170 x 90	110	MTP159	£1102	BTP159	£1113	GTP159	£1124	ZTP159	£1166	KTP159	£1124
180 x 80	120	MTP160	£1134	BTP160	£1146	GTP160	£1157	ZTP160	£1198	KTP160	£1157
180 x 90	120	MTP169	£1140	BTP169	£1152	GTP169	£1164	ZTP169	£1214	KTP169	£1164

WALK-IN TECHNO COMPLETE CORNER

10MM

Includes Gloss White **X-Stone** Shower Tray



+



X-Stone

White
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:

- 2x Shower Walls
- Support Bars
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Side	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
			Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
120 x 70	70	70	MTP201	£1109	BTP201	£1114	GTP201	£1146	ZTP201	£1242	KTP201	£1146
120 x 76	70	76	MTP202	£1135	BTP202	£1142	GTP202	£1174	ZTP202	£1270	KTP202	£1174
120 x 80	70	80	MTP203	£1156	BTP203	£1162	GTP203	£1195	ZTP203	£1291	KTP203	£1195
120 x 90	70	90	MTP204	£1214	BTP204	£1222	GTP204	£1257	ZTP204	£1351	KTP204	£1257
140 x 70	80	70	MTP208	£1220	BTP208	£1228	GTP208	£1264	ZTP208	£1358	KTP208	£1264
140 x 76	80	76	MTP209	£1239	BTP209	£1248	GTP209	£1283	ZTP209	£1377	KTP209	£1283
140 x 80	80	80	MTP210	£1251	BTP210	£1260	GTP210	£1297	ZTP210	£1389	KTP210	£1297
140 x 90	80	90	MTP211	£1315	BTP211	£1326	GTP211	£1364	ZTP211	£1455	KTP211	£1364
150 x 70	85	70	MTP212	£1272	BTP212	£1282	GTP212	£1318	ZTP212	£1410	KTP212	£1318
150 x 76	85	76	MTP213	£1302	BTP213	£1313	GTP213	£1350	ZTP213	£1442	KTP213	£1350
150 x 80	85	80	MTP214	£1319	BTP214	£1331	GTP214	£1370	ZTP214	£1461	KTP214	£1370
160 x 70	100	70	MTP216	£1319	BTP216	£1331	GTP216	£1370	ZTP216	£1461	KTP216	£1370
160 x 80	100	80	MTP218	£1357	BTP218	£1369	GTP218	£1408	ZTP218	£1498	KTP218	£1408
160 x 90	100	90	MTP219	£1425	BTP219	£1440	GTP219	£1481	ZTP219	£1569	KTP219	£1481
170 x 70	110	70	MTP220	£1346	BTP220	£1358	GTP220	£1397	ZTP220	£1487	KTP220	£1397
170 x 75	110	75	MTP221	£1395	BTP221	£1409	GTP221	£1450	ZTP221	£1538	KTP221	£1450
170 x 80	110	80	MTP222	£1439	BTP222	£1454	GTP222	£1496	ZTP222	£1583	KTP222	£1496
180 x 70	120	70	MTP224	£1538	BTP224	£1556	GTP224	£1601	ZTP224	£1684	KTP224	£1601
180 x 80	120	80	MTP226	£1585	BTP226	£1604	GTP226	£1650	ZTP226	£1732	KTP226	£1650
180 x 90	120	90	MTP227	£1640	BTP227	£1662	GTP227	£1709	ZTP227	£1790	KTP227	£1709
170 x 70 Bath Replacement	110	70	MTP231	£1334	BTP231	£1346	GTP231	£1385	ZTP231	£1476	KTP231	£1385

WALK-IN TECHNO RECESS

Includes Gloss White **X-Stone** Shower Tray



+



X-Stone

White
Shower Tray & Waste

Includes:

- Shower Wall
- Support Bar
- Hinged Deflector Panel
- Shower Tray & Waste

Tray & Waste	Front	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
120 x 70	70	MTP301	£836	BTP301	£839	GTP301	£877	ZTP301	£903	KTP301	£877
120 x 76	70	MTP302	£844	BTP302	£847	GTP302	£886	ZTP302	£912	KTP302	£886
120 x 80	70	MTP303	£853	BTP303	£856	GTP303	£896	ZTP303	£920	KTP303	£896
120 x 90	70	MTP304	£881	BTP304	£884	GTP304	£924	ZTP304	£948	KTP304	£924
140 x 70	80	MTP308	£951	BTP308	£957	GTP308	£999	ZTP308	£1019	KTP308	£999
140 x 76	80	MTP309	£951	BTP309	£957	GTP309	£999	ZTP309	£1019	KTP309	£999
140 x 80	80	MTP310	£951	BTP310	£957	GTP310	£999	ZTP310	£1019	KTP310	£999
140 x 90	80	MTP311	£984	BTP311	£991	GTP311	£1035	ZTP311	£1052	KTP311	£1035
150 x 70	85	MTP312	£1004	BTP312	£1011	GTP312	£1055	ZTP312	£1071	KTP312	£1055
150 x 76	85	MTP313	£1017	BTP313	£1024	GTP313	£1068	ZTP313	£1084	KTP313	£1068
150 x 80	85	MTP314	£1022	BTP314	£1029	GTP314	£1074	ZTP314	£1089	KTP314	£1074
160 x 70	100	MTP316	£1054	BTP316	£1063	GTP316	£1107	ZTP316	£1120	KTP316	£1107
160 x 80	100	MTP318	£1059	BTP318	£1068	GTP318	£1114	ZTP318	£1127	KTP318	£1114
160 x 90	100	MTP319	£1098	BTP319	£1109	GTP319	£1155	ZTP319	£1165	KTP319	£1155
170 x 70	110	MTP320	£1081	BTP320	£1090	GTP320	£1136	ZTP320	£1147	KTP320	£1136
170 x 75	110	MTP321	£1112	BTP321	£1122	GTP321	£1170	ZTP321	£1179	KTP321	£1170
170 x 80	110	MTP322	£1144	BTP322	£1156	GTP322	£1204	ZTP322	£1211	KTP322	£1204
180 x 70	120	MTP324	£1278	BTP324	£1294	GTP324	£1345	ZTP324	£1350	KTP324	£1345
180 x 80	120	MTP326	£1295	BTP326	£1311	GTP326	£1363	ZTP326	£1379	KTP326	£1363
180 x 90	120	MTP327	£1319	BTP327	£1336	GTP327	£1389	ZTP327	£1396	KTP327	£1389
170 x 70 Bath Replacement	110	MTP331	£1069	BTP331	£1077	GTP331	£1124	ZTP331	£1136	KTP331	£1124

WETROOM PANELS

The complete Walk-In solution for your new Shower Enclosure is now available in 5 colours.



Brushed Brass Shower Wall with Hinged Deflector Panel



10mm Front Panel with Brushed Bronze Support Bars



10mm Front Panel with Brushed Nickel Deflector Panels

10MM

WETROOM PANELS



10mm Shower Wall inc Support Bar & T-Connector
H200

		Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
35	32-34	MSW35	£340	BSW35	£352	GSW35	£400	ZSW35	£407	KSW35	£400
50	47-49	MSW50	£387	BSW50	£401	GSW50	£459	ZSW50	£467	KSW50	£459
65	62-64	MSW65	£410	BSW65	£417	GSW65	£484	ZSW65	£489	KSW65	£484
70	67-69	MSW70	£437	BSW70	£452	GSW70	£515	ZSW70	£522	KSW70	£515
76	73-75	MSW76	£454	BSW76	£473	GSW76	£535	ZSW76	£540	KSW76	£535
80	77-79	MSW80	£460	BSW80	£479	GSW80	£542	ZSW80	£550	KSW80	£542
85	82-84	MSW85	£473	BSW85	£495	GSW85	£559	ZSW85	£566	KSW85	£559
90	87-89	MSW90	£482	BSW90	£501	GSW90	£567	ZSW90	£578	KSW90	£567
100	97-99	MSW100	£507	BSW100	£529	GSW100	£597	ZSW100	£609	KSW100	£597
110	107-109	MSW110	£534	BSW110	£555	GSW110	£628	ZSW110	£638	KSW110	£628
120	117-119	MSW120	£561	BSW120	£584	GSW120	£660	ZSW120	£667	KSW120	£660

10MM

FRONT PANELS



10mm Front Panel inc 2x Support Bars
H200

		Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Width		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
80		MFP80	£500	BFP80	£519	GFP80	£582	ZFP80	£590	KFP80	£582
90		MFP90	£522	BFP90	£541	GFP90	£607	ZFP90	£618	KFP90	£607
100		MFP100	£547	BFP100	£569	GFP100	£637	ZFP100	£649	KFP100	£637
110		MFP110	£574	BFP110	£595	GFP110	£668	ZFP110	£678	KFP110	£668
120		MFP120	£601	BFP120	£624	GFP120	£700	ZFP120	£707	KFP120	£700

8MM

DEFLECTOR PANEL



8mm Hinged Deflector Panel
H200

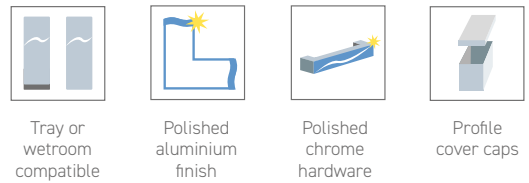
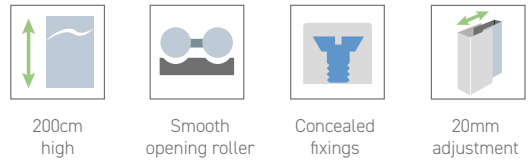
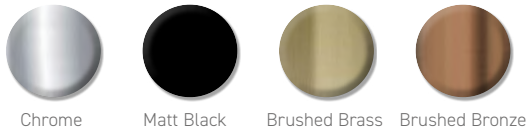
		Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Width	Glass Thickness	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
30	8mm	MHD	£321	BHD	£338	GHD	£378	ZHD	£384	KHD	£378

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

LUNE

Perfectly proportioned, the elegant semi frameless Sliding Quadrant and Sliding Door models combine form and function seamlessly.

Featuring concealed rollers and fixings, the Lune series will bring any bathroom design to life.



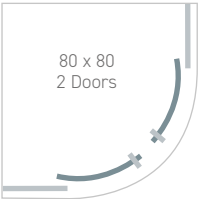
80 x 80 Brushed Bronze Quadrant Enclosure & Tray

LUNE SLIDING QUADRANT

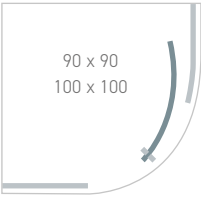
8MM

Enclosure Only Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Opening Hand	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze	
				Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
80 x 80 2 Doors	77-79	45	LH & RH	EN095	£675	BE045	£705	GE045	£789	ZE045	£789
90 x 90	87-89	45	LH	EN030	£855	BE030	£899	GE030	£1049	ZE030	£1049
90 x 90	87-89	45	RH	EN031	£855	BE031	£899	GE031	£1049	ZE031	£1049
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	LH	EN097	£855	BE047	£855	GE047	£975	ZE047	£975
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	RH	EN098	£855	BE048	£855	GE048	£975	ZE048	£975
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	LH	EN099	£945	BE049	£949	GE049	£1055	ZE049	£1055
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	RH	EN100	£945	BE050	£949	GE050	£1055	ZE050	£1055
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	LH	EN101	£885	BE051	£899	GE051	£995	ZE051	£995
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	RH	EN102	£885	BE052	£899	GE052	£995	ZE052	£995
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	LH	EN032	£939	BE032	£995	GE032	£1139	ZE032	£1139
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	RH	EN033	£939	BE033	£995	GE033	£1139	ZE033	£1139

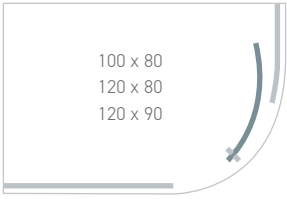
Enclosure, Tray & Waste Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Opening Hand	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze	
				Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
80 x 80 2 Doors	77-79	45	LH & RH	TE042	£825	TE049	£825	TE063	£899	TE070	£899
90 x 90	87-89	45	LH	TE030	£949	TE038	£975	TE034	£1119	TE071	£1119
90 x 90	87-89	45	RH	TE031	£949	TE039	£975	TE035	£1119	TE072	£1119
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	LH	TE043	£995	TE050	£995	TE064	£1109	TE073	£1109
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	40	RH	TE044	£995	TE051	£995	TE065	£1109	TE074	£1109
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	LH	TE045	£1135	TE052	£1135	TE066	£1209	TE075	£1209
100 x 100	97-99/ 97-99	40	RH	TE046	£1135	TE053	£1135	TE067	£1209	TE076	£1209
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	LH	TE047	£1069	TE054	£1069	TE068	£1165	TE077	£1165
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	40	RH	TE048	£1069	TE062	£1069	TE069	£1165	TE078	£1165
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	LH	TE032	£1135	TE040	£1135	TE036	£1259	TE079	£1259
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	45	RH	TE033	£1135	TE041	£1135	TE037	£1259	TE080	£1259



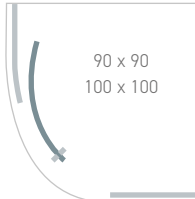
LH & RH Opening



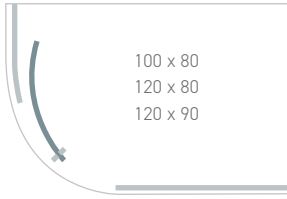
RH Opening



RH Opening



LH Opening



LH Opening



120 x 90 Chrome RH Opening Enclosure & Tray



120 x 90 Matt Black RH Opening Enclosure & Tray



120 x 90 Brushed Brass RH Opening Enclosure & Tray



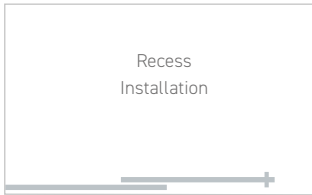
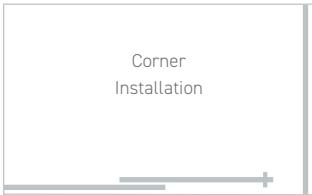
80 x 80 Brushed Bronze, 2 Door Enclosure & Tray

LUNE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM



Reversible design



Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze	
			Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100	96-98	40	EN034	£489	BE034	£525	GE034	£565	ZE034	£565
110	106-108	45	EN035	£515	BE035	£545	GE035	£585	ZE035	£585
120	116-118	50	EN036	£535	BE036	£565	GE036	£609	ZE036	£609
140	136-138	60	EN037	£619	BE037	£665	GE037	£705	ZE037	£705
170	166-168	70	EN086	£675	BE042	£715	GE042	£749	ZE042	£749

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze	
			Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
70	67-69	N/A	EN038	£319	BE038	£339	GE038	£349	ZE038	£349
76	73-75	N/A	EN039	£329	BE039	£349	GE039	£359	ZE039	£359
80	77-79	N/A	EN040	£339	BE040	£359	GE040	£369	ZE040	£369
90	87-89	N/A	EN041	£349	BE041	£369	GE041	£379	ZE041	£379



140 x 90 Chrome Enclosure & Tray



Matt Black Recess Installation



140 x 90 Brushed Brass Enclosure & Tray



Brushed Bronze Corner Installation

PENSATO

The Pensato is available in nine sizes and five colours making the enclosure adaptable to the modern bathroom. High quality aluminium provides a light yet sturdy structure.

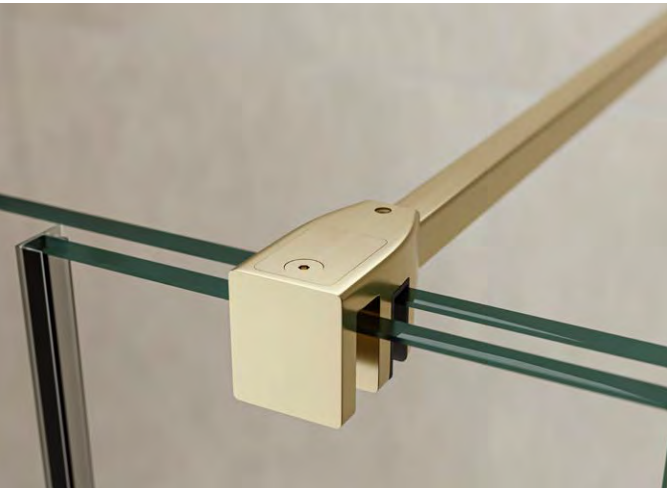


 Reversible design	 200cm high	 Concealed fixings	 20mm adjustment
 Support bar	 Smooth opening roller design	 Frameless design	 Tray or wetroom compatible
 Polished aluminium finish	 Polished chrome hardware	 Profile cover caps	 8MM safety glass door
 10MM safety glass panel	 Easyclean protection	 Lifetime guarantee	 Compatible with Phoenix Trays*

Due to the properties of Walk-In Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.
 * Check website for tecāical information.



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Brass Enclosure & Black X-Slate Tray



Matt Black Enclosure & White X-Slate Tray

			Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
8mm Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
100	95-100	37-42	EN200	£705	BE200	£725	GE200	£739	ZE200	£749	KE200	£739
110	105-110	37-48	EN201	£745	BE201	£765	GE201	£779	ZE201	£789	KE201	£779
120	115-120	37-48	EN202	£769	BE202	£795	GE202	£809	ZE202	£819	KE202	£809
130	120-130	45-58	EN203	£809	BE203	£835	GE203	£855	ZE203	£859	KE203	£855
140	130-140	45-58	EN204	£855	BE204	£879	GE204	£899	ZE204	£905	KE204	£899
150	140-150	55-65	EN205	£875	BE205	£899	GE205	£919	ZE205	£925	KE205	£919
160	150-160	55-65	EN206	£895	BE206	£919	GE206	£939	ZE206	£945	KE206	£939
170	160-170	55-65	EN207	£939	BE207	£965	GE207	£985	ZE207	£995	KE207	£985
180	170-180	55-65	EN208	£989	BE208	£1015	GE208	£1029	ZE208	£1039	KE208	£1029

		Chrome		Matt Black		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
10mm Panel Size	Adjustment	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
70	67-70	MSW70	£437	BSW70	£452	GSW70	£515	ZSW70	£522	KSW70	£515
76	73-76	MSW76	£454	BSW76	£473	GSW76	£535	ZSW76	£540	KSW76	£535
80	77-80	MSW80	£460	BSW80	£479	GSW80	£542	ZSW80	£550	KSW80	£542
90	87-90	MSW90	£482	BSW90	£501	GSW90	£567	ZSW90	£578	KSW90	£567
100	97-100	MSW100	£507	BSW100	£529	GSW100	£597	ZSW100	£609	KSW100	£597

I-ZONE® FRAMELESS HINGE

A minimalistic, modern frameless design featuring flush fit rise and fall hinges, topped with a Polished Aluminium support bracket and Polished Chrome hardware. The I-Zone® enclosure series is not only aesthetically beautiful but functionally exceptional.



Chrome



Rise/fall hinges



200cm high



Concealed fixings



20mm adjustment



Magnetic door seal



Tray or wetroom compatible



Frameless design



Polished aluminium finish



Polished chrome hardware



Profile cover caps



8MM safety glass



Easyclean protection



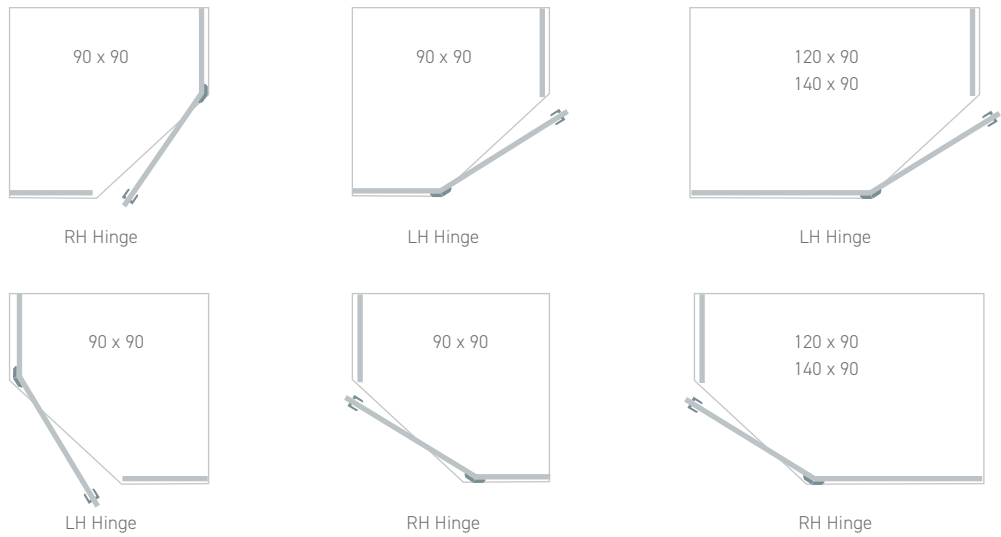
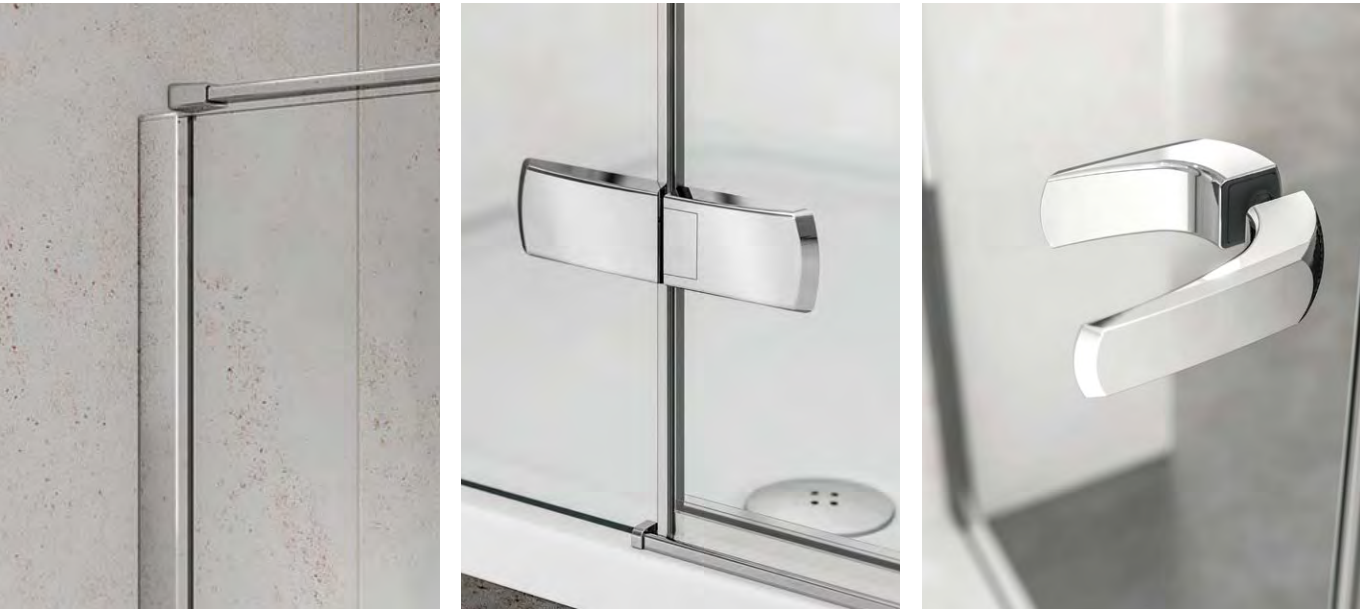
Lifetime guarantee



Due to the properties of Frameless Enclosures, water integrity cannot be guaranteed, please consult your bathroom designer.

I-ZONE® HINGED NEO

8MM



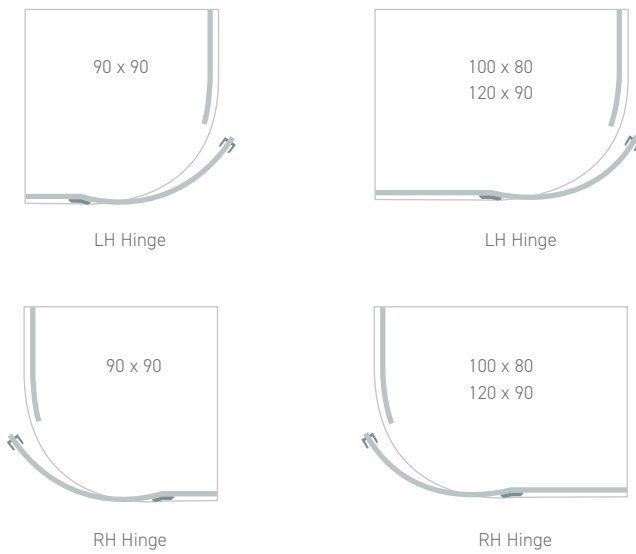
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
					Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	8mm	LH	EN009	£933	TE009	£1173
90 x 90			8mm	RH	EN010	£933	TE010	£1173
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	8mm	LH	EN011	£1020	TE011	£1254
120 x 90			8mm	RH	EN012	£1020	TE012	£1254
140 x 90	136.5-138.5/ 86.5-88.5	65	8mm	LH	EN013	£1089	TE013	£1351
140 x 90			8mm	RH	EN014	£1089	TE014	£1351



140 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

I-ZONE[®] HINGED QUADRANT

8MM



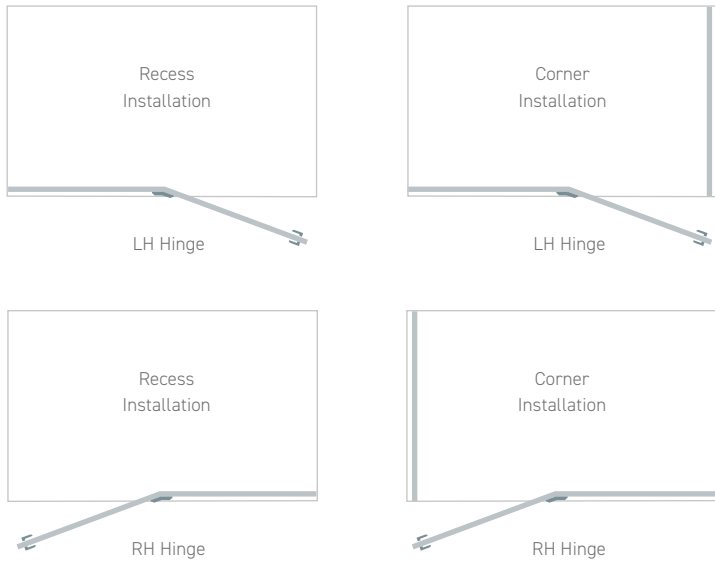
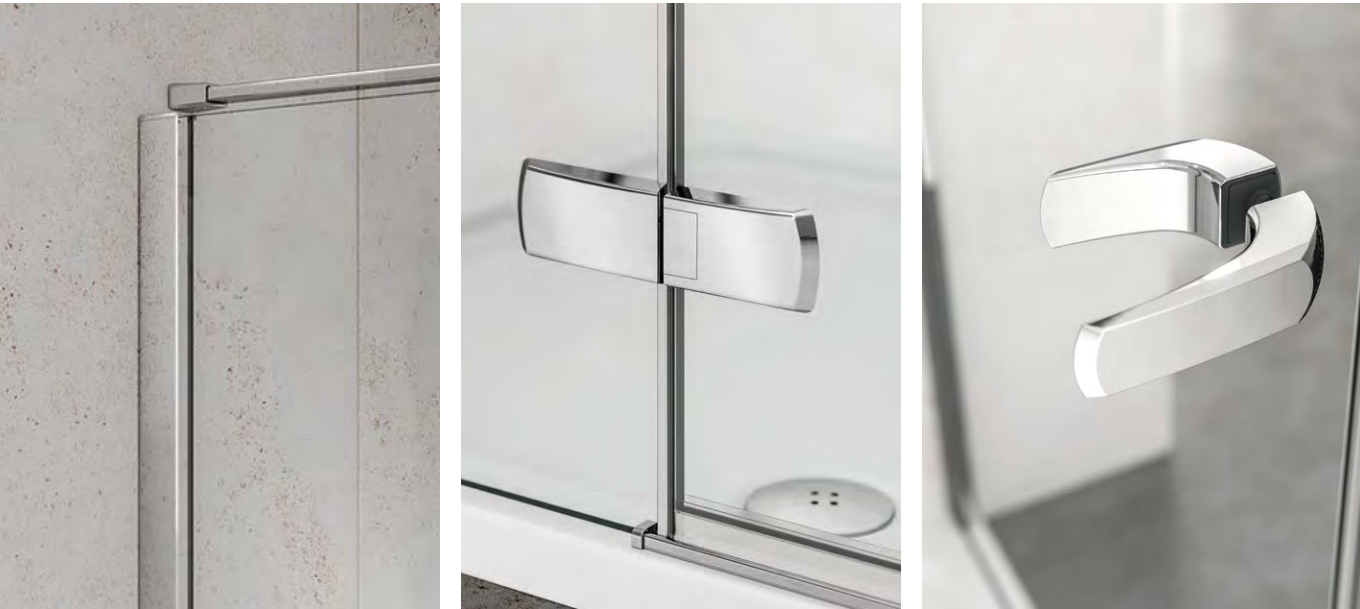
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Height	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
						Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	60	200	8mm	LH	EN015	£1019	TE015	£1214
90 x 90	86.5-88.5/ 86.5-88.5	60	200	8mm	RH	EN016	£1019	TE016	£1214
100 x 80	96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	LH	EN017	£1040	TE017	£1257
100 x 80	96.5-98.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	RH	EN018	£1040	TE018	£1257
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	LH	EN019	£1124	TE019	£1379
120 x 90	116.5-118.5/ 86.5-88.5/	60	200	8mm	RH	EN020	£1124	TE020	£1379



120 x 90 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

I-ZONE® HINGED DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM



Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Hinge Hand	Code	Price
90	87-90	53	200	8mm	LH	EN021	£685
90	87-90	53	200	8mm	RH	EN022	£685
100	97-100	53	200	8mm	LH	EN023	£695
100	97-100	53	200	8mm	RH	EN024	£695
120	117-120	53	200	8mm	LH	EN025	£725
120	117-120	53	200	8mm	RH	EN026	£725

Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
80	77-79	N/A	200	8mm	EN027	£342
90	87-89	N/A	200	8mm	EN028	£368
100	97-99	N/A	200	8mm	EN029	£393



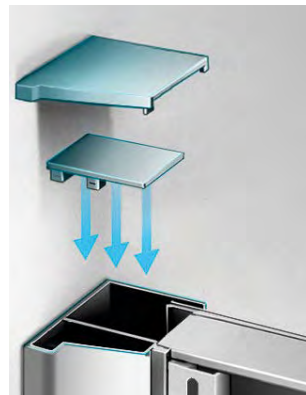
120 x 80 LH Hinge Enclosure & Tray

STYLE

A subtle yet distinctive modern classic, the Style shower enclosure series is available as a sliding or saloon door in a variety of sizes.



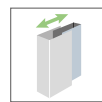
Chrome



Profile Cover Caps



Concealed Fixings



20mm adjustment



Reversible design



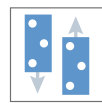
Smooth opening roller design



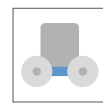
Concealed fixings



Magnetic door seal



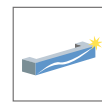
Rise/fall hinges



Quick release bottom roller



Polished aluminium finish



Polished chrome hardware



Profile cover caps



8mm safety glass



Easyclean protection

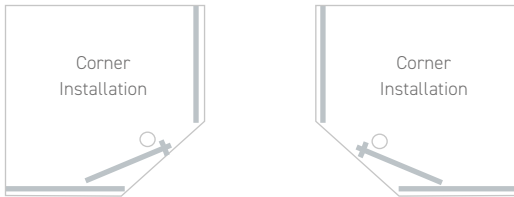
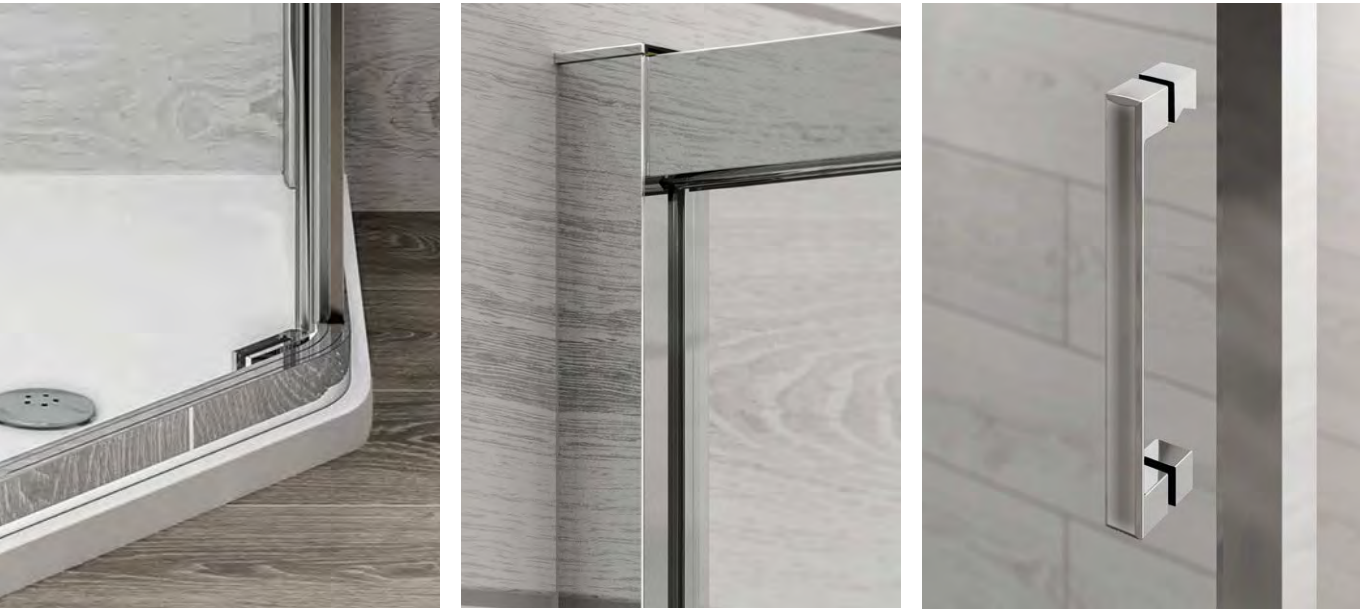


Lifetime guarantee



STYLE SLIDING NEO

8MM



Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

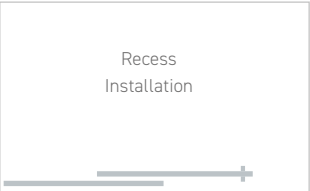
Enclosure, Dedicated Tray & Waste						
Tray & Waste	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
92 x 92	89-91	50	195	8mm	EN140	£739



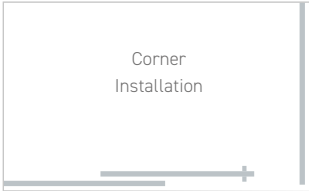
Includes dedicated Tray & Waste

STYLE SLIDING DOOR & SIDE PANEL

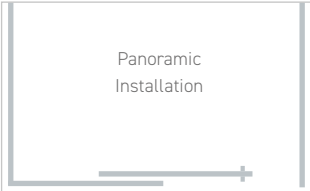
8MM



Door Only



Door + 1 Side Panel



Door + 2 Side Panels

Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
100	95-99	38	195	8mm	EN110	£459
110	105-109	43	195	8mm	EN111	£479
120	115-119	48	195	8mm	EN112	£499
140	135-139	58	195	8mm	EN113	£525
150	144-149	63	195	8mm	EN114	£535
170	165-169	73	195	8mm	EN115	£565

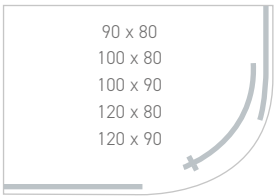
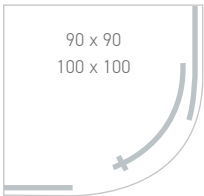
Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
70	67-69	N/A	195	8mm	EN116	£275
76	73-75	N/A	195	8mm	EN117	£279
80	77-79	N/A	195	8mm	EN118	£289
90	87-89	N/A	195	8mm	EN119	£299
100	97-99	N/A	195	8mm	EN120	£315



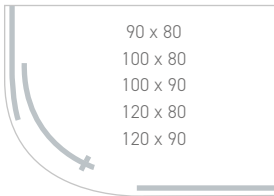
150 x 80 RH Opening Enclosure

STYLE SLIDING QUADRANT

8MM



RH Installation



LH Installation

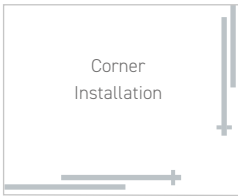
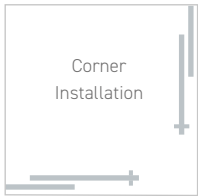
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Glass Thickness	Opening Hand	Enclosure Only		Enclosure, Tray & Waste	
					Code	Price	Code	Price
90 x 90	87-89	46	8mm	LH/RH	EN121	£619	TE121	£799
100 x 100	97-99	46	8mm	LH/RH	EN122	£675	TE122	£939
90 x 80	87-89/ 77-79	41	8mm	LH	EN123	£619	TE123LH	£825
90 x 80	87-89/ 77-79	41	8mm	RH	EN123	£619	TE123RH	£825
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	41	8mm	LH	EN124	£639	TE124LH	£865
100 x 80	97-99/ 77-79	41	8mm	RH	EN124	£639	TE124RH	£865
100 x 90	97-99/ 87-89	46	8mm	LH	EN125	£649	TE125LH	£899
100 x 90	97-99/ 87-89	46	8mm	RH	EN125	£649	TE125RH	£899
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	46	8mm	LH	EN126	£685	TE126LH	£929
120 x 80	117-119/ 77-79	46	8mm	RH	EN126	£685	TE126RH	£929
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	46	8mm	LH	EN127	£695	TE127LH	£949
120 x 90	117-119/ 87-89	46	8mm	RH	EN127	£695	TE127RH	£949



120 x 80 LH Opening Enclosure & Tray

STYLE SLIDING CORNER ENTRY

8MM



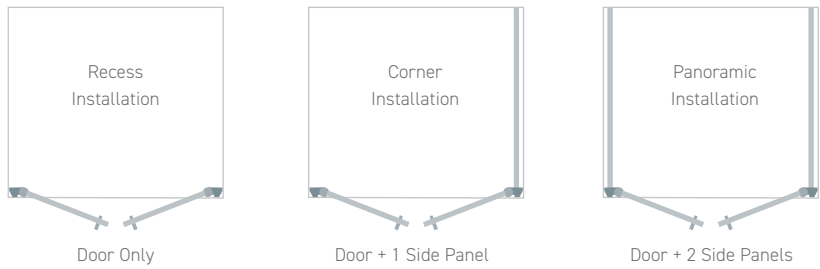
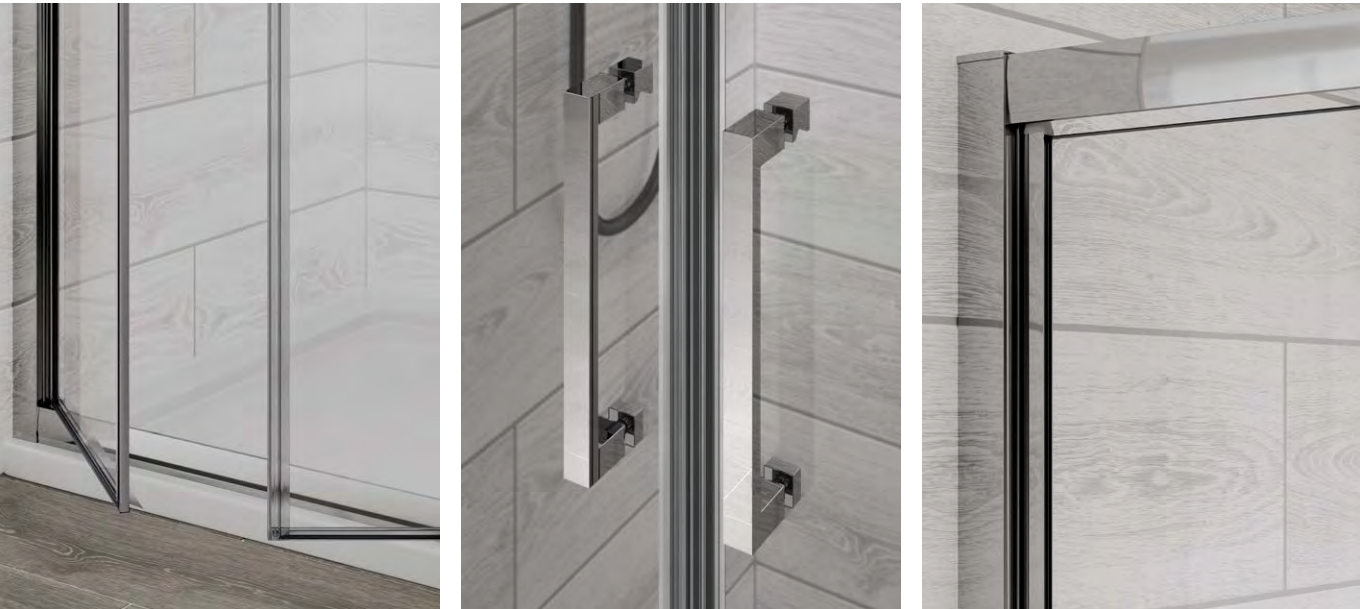
Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
80 x 80	77-79	41	195	8mm	EN150	£565
90 x 90	87-89	46	195	8mm	EN151	£585
100 x 100	97-99	46	195	8mm	EN152	£609
90 x 80	87-89/77-79	43	195	8mm	EN153	£575
100 x 80	97-99/77-79	43	195	8mm	EN154	£585
100 x 90	97-99/87-89	46	195	8mm	EN155	£609



100 x 80 Enclosure & Tray

STYLE SALOON DOOR & SIDE PANEL

8MM



Door Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
76	71-75	56	195	8mm	EN135	£449
80	75-79	60	195	8mm	EN136	£459
90	85-89	70	195	8mm	EN137	£479
100	95-99	80	195	8mm	EN138	£489

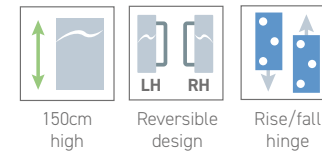
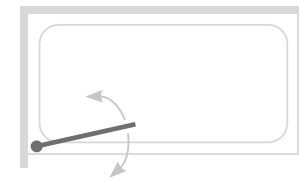
Panel Size	Adjustment	Door Opening	Height	Glass Thickness	Code	Price
70	67-69	N/A	195	8mm	EN116	£275
76	73-75	N/A	195	8mm	EN117	£279
80	77-79	N/A	195	8mm	EN118	£289
90	87-89	N/A	195	8mm	EN119	£299
100	97-99	N/A	195	8mm	EN120	£315



100 x 100 Enclosure & Tray



8MM



OVER BATH SCREENS



S10001 £309
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Chrome
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



B10001 £319
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Matt Black
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



G10001 £369
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Brushed Brass
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



Z10001 £369
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Brushed Bronze
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm



K10001 £369
Sesia - Square Top Pivot
Brushed Nickel
W81 x H150
Adjustment 20mm

The Future of Shower Trays is Here!

A beautiful hidden waste design creates clean, minimal lines while delivering superior performance.



Anti-Slip Qualities

The Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray has a natural slate effect and is tested to the highest standard of **anti-slip** giving not only aesthetic beauty but elevated support and reassurance.



Lightweight & Superior Strength

Weight & strength are combined in the Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Tray giving it **superior durability** and **performance**, all backed up with a **lifetime guarantee**.



Silica Free

The unique X-Slate® Shower Trays are free from Silica meaning they can be safely cut to size for bespoke installation.



- Anti-Slip
- Slate Effect
- CE Certified
- Lightweight
- Easy Installation*
- Easily Cut to Size
- Scratch Resistant
- Superior Strength
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Silica Free Material
- Hidden 90mm Waste Design
- 3 Colour options - White, Black & Stone Matt



White
Slate Effect

Black
Slate Effect

Stone Matt
Slate Effect



Underside of Tray shown



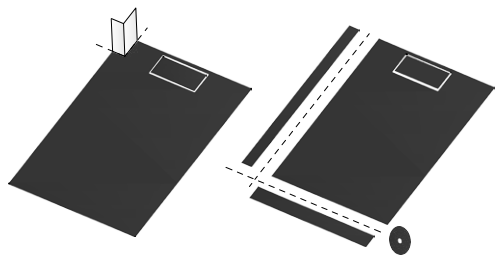
Black Slate Effect

26MM

26MM



Silica Free



Phoenix X-Slate® Shower Trays
can easily be cut to size



Can be fitted directly to joists*

Quadrant X-Slate Trays
90 x 90

Weight
12.2kg



White
XSQ9W



Black
XSQ9B



Stone Matt
XSQ9SM £263



Quadrant

Square X-Slate Trays
80 x 80
90 x 90

Weight
12.1kg
13.9kg



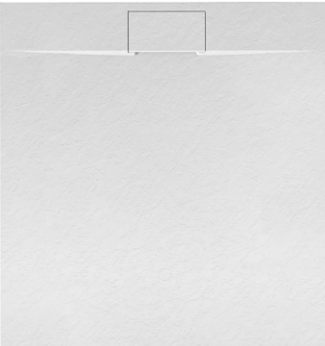
White
XSS8W
XSS9W



Black
XSS8B
XSS9B



Stone Matt
XSS8SM £277
XSS9SM £314



Square

Rectangular X-Slate Trays

Weight



White



Black



Stone Matt

100 x 80	14.2kg	XSR108W	XSR108B	XSR108SM	£333
100 x 90	16.2kg	XSR109W	XSR109B	XSR109SM	£363
110 x 90	17.6kg	XSR119W	XSR119B	XSR119SM	£372
120 x 80	16.6kg	XSR128W	XSR128B	XSR128SM	£368
120 x 90	19kg	XSR129W	XSR129B	XSR129SM	£409
130 x 90	19kg	XSR139W	XSR139B	XSR139SM	£437
140 x 70	18.5kg	XSR147W	XSR147B	XSR147SM	£370
140 x 80	19.5kg	XSR148W	XSR148B	XSR148SM	£438
140 x 90	21.4kg	XSR149W	XSR149B	XSR149SM	£464
150 x 80	21.2kg	XSR158W	XSR158B	XSR158SM	£487
150 x 90	22.4kg	XSR159W	XSR159B	XSR159SM	£513
160 x 70	20.2kg	XSR167W	XSR167B	XSR167SM	£413
160 x 80	22.5kg	XSR168W	XSR168B	XSR168SM	£505
160 x 90	23.7kg	XSR169W	XSR169B	XSR169SM	£523
170 x 70	21.3kg	XSR177W	XSR177B	XSR177SM	£482
170 x 80	23.7kg	XSR178W	XSR178B	XSR178SM	£524
170 x 90	25kg	XSR179W	XSR179B	XSR179SM	£541
180 x 80	25kg	XSR188W	XSR188B	XSR188SM	£636
180 x 90	26.3kg	XSR189W	XSR189B	XSR189SM	£647



Rectangular



WA012 £19
Shower Tray Waste
Chrome

* Please check Installation Instructions for compatibility before purchase.

Square Trays	Weight	Code	
76 x 76	19kg	LP110	£257
80 x 80	21kg	LP111	£269
90 x 90	28kg	LP112	£308
Legs & Panels		STLP8	£114

Rectangular Trays	Weight	Code	
80 x 70	17kg	LP9	£308
80 x 76	19kg	LP10	£321
90 x 76	24kg	LP6	£304
90 x 80	20kg	LP7	£311
100 x 70	23kg	LP45	£297
100 x 76	22kg	LP52	£309
100 x 80	27kg	LP11	£304
100 x 90	30kg	LP12	£358
110 x 80	30kg	LP42	£370
110 x 90	31kg	LP56	£379
120 x 70	28kg	LP44	£358
120 x 76	28kg	LP16	£366
120 x 80	29kg	LP17	£371
120 x 90	39kg	LP18	£394
Legs & Panels		STLP8	£114

130 x 70	29kg	LP13	£421
130 x 90	38kg	LP109	£530
140 x 70	34kg	LP92	£445
140 x 76	33kg	LP59	£445
140 x 80	35kg	LP55	£445
140 x 90	42kg	LP58	£472
150 x 70	34kg	LP93	£467
150 x 76	37kg	LP60	£477
150 x 80	44kg	LP61	£483
160 x 70	35kg	LP94	£483
160 x 80	41kg	LP98	£486
160 x 90	35kg	LP46	£516
170 x 70	41kg	LP99	£479
170 x 75	38kg	LP63	£503
170 x 80	44kg	LP97	£545
180 x 70	41kg	LP108	£644
180 x 76	45kg	LP19	£644
180 x 80	45kg	LP67	£702
180 x 90	50kg	LP68	£722
200 x 70	53kg	LP106	£725
200 x 80	53kg	LP69	£725
Legs & Panels		STLP9	£129

Bath Replacement	Weight	Code	
170 x 70 (End centre waste)	43kg	LP95	£470
Legs & Panels		STLP9	£129



Bath Replacement



Square



Rectangular



Adjustable Legs & Panels

40MM

40MM

Walk In Trays	Weight	Code	
130 x 80	35kg	LP20	£512
140 x 90	37kg	LP33	£551
170 x 80	37kg	LP51	£618
Legs & Panels		STLP9	£129

Quadrant Trays	Weight	Code	
80 x 80	19kg	LP22	£242
90 x 90	28kg	LP23	£248
100 x 100	30kg	LP38	£371
Legs & Panel		STLP7	£114

Offset Quadrant Trays	Weight	Code	
90 x 80 LH	20kg	LP41L	£286
90 x 80 RH	20kg	LP41R	£286
100 x 80 LH	22kg	LP40L	£310
100 x 80 RH	22kg	LP40R	£310
100 x 90 LH	26kg	LP24L	£338
100 x 90 RH	26kg	LP24R	£338
120 x 80 LH	30kg	LP37L	£353
120 x 80 RH	30kg	LP37R	£353
120 x 90 LH	36kg	LP39L	£370
120 x 90 RH	36kg	LP39R	£370
Legs & Panel		STLP7	£114

Neo Trays	Weight	Code	
90 x 90	28kg	LP29	£332

Offset Neo Trays	Weight	Code	
120 x 90 LH	36kg	LP117	£457
120 x 90 RH	36kg	LP118	£457
140 x 90 LH	37kg	LP115	£492
140 x 90 RH	37kg	LP116	£492



Walk In



Quadrant



RH Shown

Offset Quadrant



Neo



LH Shown

Offset Neo



WA012 £19
Shower Tray Waste
Chrome



WA048 £34
Shower Tray Waste
Matt Black



WA049 £34
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Brass



WA069 £36
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Bronze

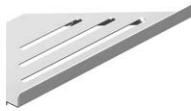


WA058 £34
Shower Tray Waste
Brushed Nickel

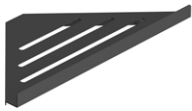


ACCESSORIES

Corner Shower Shelves
W22.5 x D22.5



WBA015 £39
Chrome



WBA016 £41
Matt Black



WBA017 £45
Brushed Brass



WBA019 £45
Brushed Bronze

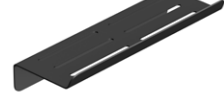


WBA018 £45
Brushed Nickel

Rectangular Shower Shelves
W27 x D9.5



WBA025 £39
Chrome



WBA026 £41
Matt Black



WBA027 £45
Brushed Brass



WBA029 £45
Brushed Bronze



WBA028 £45
Brushed Nickel

Deluxe Grab Bars
L36



GR004 £111
Chrome



GR008 £121
Matt Black



GR009 £125
Brushed Brass



GR011 £131
Brushed Bronze



GR010 £125
Brushed Nickel

Niche Storage 30
W30.5 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)



NI016 £156
Matt Black



NI006 £179
Brushed Brass



NI011 £179
Brushed Bronze



NI001 £168
Brushed Nickel

Niche Storage 60
W61 x H30.5 x D10
(Outer Dimensions)



Vertical or
Horizontal



NI017 £235
Matt Black



NI007 £258
Brushed Brass



NI012 £258
Brushed Bronze



NI002 £258
Brushed Nickel

SHOWER SEATS



SS005 £127
Deluxe Shower Seat
160kg Maximum Weight



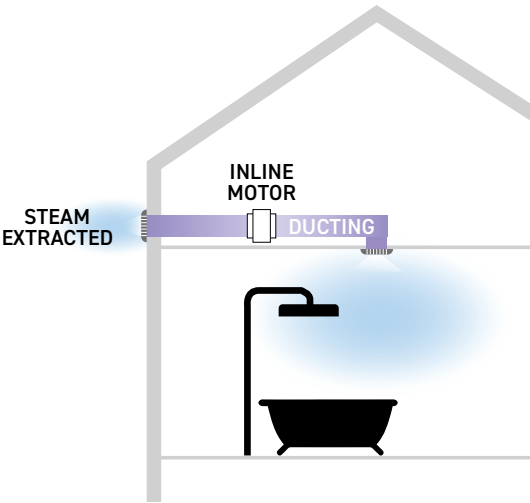
SS004 £119
Luxury Shower Seat
Stainless Steel Legs
130kg Maximum Weight

EXTRACTOR FAN



Our complete Extractor Kit contains a low noise level bathroom fan with an adjustable run-on timer.

The slim, flush mounted grille sits discreetly in your ceiling and has warm or cool white LED illumination.



- Features:
- 1x Inline mixed flow 125mm fan with timer
 - 2 Speeds - 55/75W
 - Extraction rate - 262/307m³/hr
 - 4m Flexible 125mm ducting
 - External fixed grille (Insect Mesh included)
 - Adjustable Run-On Timer - Up to 30 Mins
 - Supplied with both **warm & cool** light
 - Supplied with both **chrome & white** fascias



2 Year
guarantee



EXF001
Extractor Fan
• Includes both Chrome & White Fascias



£213



EXF002 £42
Extractor Fan Outlet Reducer Kit
• 1x Reducer - 125mm to 100mm
• 1x 100mm PVC Pipe 4m
• 1x 100mm outlet grille



BATHING

Over the last 26 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

This commitment to our customers doesn't start and end simply with shape and size, we also look at the materials used and how these can be manufactured to provide durable products that continue to deliver and offer you, the customer, the product lifespan you expect.



BATHING SERIES



CORNER & FREESTANDING

Pensato	266
Ultima	267
Livello	268-269
Groove Fluted	270
Dee	271
Konnex	272
Michelle	273



LUXURY RECTANGULAR

Marino	276-277
I-Zone® Double Ended	278-279
I-Zone® Single Ended	280-281

 WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE



SHOWER BATH

Qube	282-283
------	---------

 WHIRLPOOL/AIRPOOL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE



SLIM EDGE BATH

Vision	284
--------	-----



BATH PANELS

Bath Panels	285
-------------	-----

PENSATO FREESTANDING BATH



RT041 £1605
Pensato Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 265 litres
L160 x W75 x H58 x D45

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

	WA036 £74 Matt Black		WA037 £85 Brushed Brass		WA066 £89 Brushed Bronze		WA056 £85 Brushed Nickel
--	-------------------------	---	----------------------------	---	-----------------------------	---	-----------------------------

ULTIMA FREESTANDING BATH



RT016 £1335
Ultima Piccolo
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 240 litres
L150 x W74 x H58 x D47

RT017 £1445
Ultima Medio
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L160 x W74 x H58 x D47

RT018 £1549
Ultima Grande
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 270 litres
L170 x W74 x H58 x D47

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.

	WA036 £74 Matt Black		WA037 £85 Brushed Brass		WA066 £89 Brushed Bronze		WA056 £85 Brushed Nickel
---	-------------------------	---	----------------------------	---	-----------------------------	---	-----------------------------

LIVELLO FREESTANDING BATH

Livello Bath
Excludes Overflow and Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H58 x D44

LH Bath	RH Bath	
RT029	RT030	£1659



WA029 £41
Chrome



WA038 £56
Matt Black



WA040 £81
Brushed Brass



WA060 £87
Brushed Bronze



WA059 £81
Brushed Nickel



LH Shown

Livello Bath & Sesia Bath Screen
Includes Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L161 x W74 x H208 (Inc Screen)

	LH Bath	RH Bath	
 Livello Bath inc Chrome Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT031	RT032	£1845
 Livello Bath inc Matt Black Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT033	RT034	£1849
 Livello Bath inc Brushed Brass Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT035	RT036	£1855
 Livello Bath inc Brushed Bronze Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT037	RT038	£1865
 Livello Bath inc Brushed Nickel Sesia Bath Screen & Waste	RT039	RT040	£1855

Sesia Bath Screen See page 256 for full details.



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Nickel



RH Shown



Taps can be fitted on the back and side edges.



Konnex Pebble LED Mirror See page 174 for full details.



LH Shown

GROOVE FLUTED FREESTANDING BATH



RT026 £1765
Groove Fluted Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 265 litres
L170 x W80 x H58 x D46



Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £74
Matt Black



WA037 £85
Brushed Brass



WA066 £89
Brushed Bronze



WA056 £85
Brushed Nickel

DEE FREESTANDING BATH



RT022 £1549
Dee
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 240 litres
L150 x W75 x H58 x D46

RT024 £1659
Dee
Twin Skinned Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 260 litres
L170 x W80 x H58 x D45

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £74
Matt Black



WA037 £85
Brushed Brass



WA066 £89
Brushed Bronze



WA056 £85
Brushed Nickel

KONNEX FREESTANDING BATH



RT025 £1099
Konnex
Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 280 litres
L170 x W75 x H60 x D47

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £74
Matt Black



WA037 £85
Brushed Brass



WA066 £89
Brushed Bronze



WA056 £85
Brushed Nickel

MICHELLE FREESTANDING BATH



RT013 £1549
Michelle
Acrylic Freestanding Bath
Includes Chrome Overflow and Klik Waste
Capacity 270 litres
L170 x W74 x H68 x D45

Freestanding Bath Waste & Overflow Cover Kit Not sold separately. Must be ordered with the Bath.



WA036 £74
Matt Black



WA037 £85
Brushed Brass



WA066 £89
Brushed Bronze



WA056 £85
Brushed Nickel

BATHING

Affordable Luxury

Phoenix whirlpool and airpool systems are luxurious, affordable and one of the finest investments you can make in your personal and family well-being.

Developed from years of experience and using the latest tecãology, each system has been carefully designed to ensure maximum benefit with long lasting reliability.

Choose from 3 high performance whirlpool and airpools, each one is manufactured specifically to suit your chosen bath.

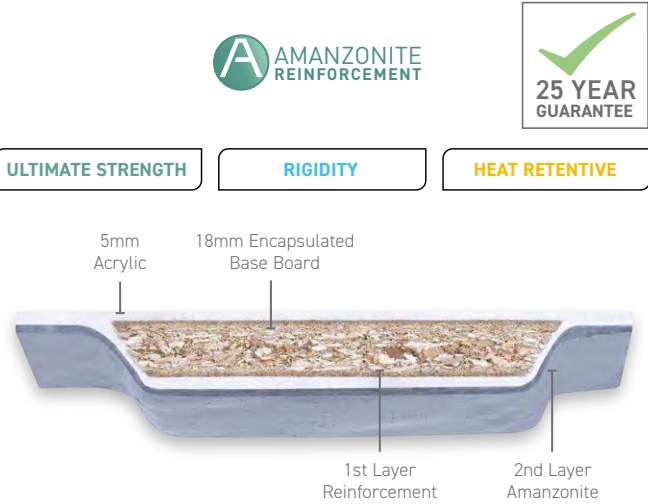


The Quality of an Amazonite Bath

Over the last 26 years Phoenix have developed an unrivalled reputation for luxury bathing that incorporates the most versatile and contemporary designs.

Amazonite is our modern tecãical advance which delivers the ultimate in strength, rigidity and heat retention. It uses a reinforced layer which enhances the baths thermal properties giving you a consistent bathing experience time and time again.

Amazonite is now respected throughout the industry and is the barometer of quality by which bath manufacture is judged. As a result, it has become our most popular bath option.



UK Manufactured

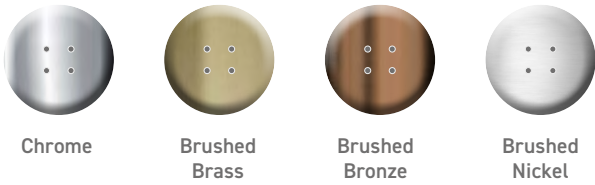
For over 25 years Phoenix have been at the forefront of whirlpool design and innovation.

All Phoenix whirlpool baths are manufactured to ‡ exacting standards at our Yorkshire production facility using components from world renowned, industry leading brands. Working closely with suppliers ensures a seamless production and supply process and gives us total control over stock, designs, and most importantly, quality of materials and build.



Colour Matching Jets

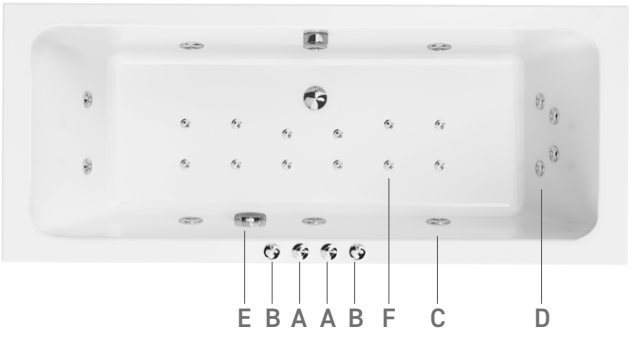
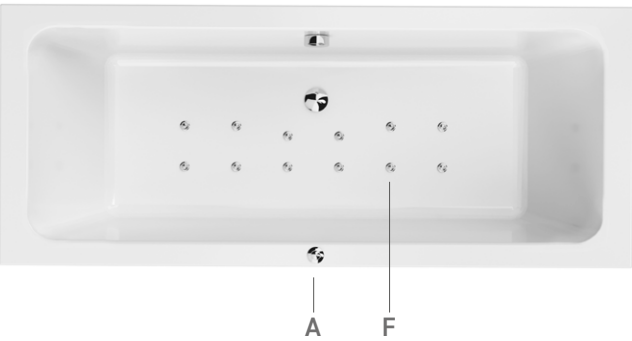
Phoenix now offer coloured Whirlpool & Airpool jets to match your bathroom brassware. This means that your taps, bath fillers and valves will colour match your Whirlpool & Airpool jets giving you flawless, complementing bathroom products.



PHOENIX®

Developed from our unrivalled industry experience to provide cleaning & maintenance solutions and luxurious design options, Phoenix whirlpools' unique design features include:

- V-Jet system fully drains the bath every time
- Phoenix Dry-Run Pump Protection means the system can't run without water
- All airpool jets are made from chrome-plated solid brass and non-return valves prevent unseen water sitting in pipes



All system baths do not include brassware/tap/filler or waste.
‡ System Bath Production Item - All these production items are specially produced in our UK factory and have a production/despatch time of approx. 5-7 working days. These items cannot be cancelled or returned after production has commenced.

WHIRLPOOL & AIRPOOL SYSTEMS ‡

- Variable three-speed airpool blowers allow you to customise your bathing experience
 - An optional inline heater, on system 1 & 3 baths, can maintain a consistent water temperature during bathing
- Easy-to-use lighting features can also enhance your bathing experience with underwater, rotating and coloured light options.

System 1 Whirlpool

- Standard Features:**
- A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
 - B 2 x Air Flow Controls
 - C Directional Whirlpool Jets
 - D Back & Foot Jets
 - E Safety Suction Filter
- All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.
- Optional Extras (Factory Fitted):**
- I Inline Heater
 - J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light
 - K ELCB Protection

System 2 Airpool

- Standard Features:**
- A Airpool On/Off Switch
 - F Airpool Jets
- Optional Extras (Factory Fitted):**
- J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light
 - K ELCB Protection

System 3 Combined

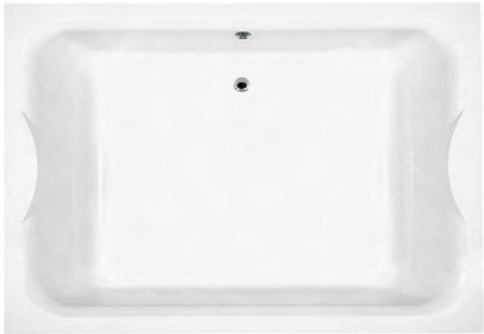
- Standard Features:**
- A Whirlpool On/Off Switch
 - A Airpool On/Off Switch
 - B 2 x Air Flow Controls (Whirlpool)
 - C Directional Whirlpool Jets
 - D Back & Foot Jets
 - F Airpool Jets
 - E Safety Suction Filter
- All Whirlpool systems are fitted with dry run pump protection.
- Optional Extras (Factory Fitted):**
- I Inline Heater
 - J Colour Kinetic Underwater Light
 - K ELCB Protection

MARINO BATH AMANZONITE A

L195 x W135 x D48. Capacity 460L.

A Bath Only

Code		Price
BH002C		£1599



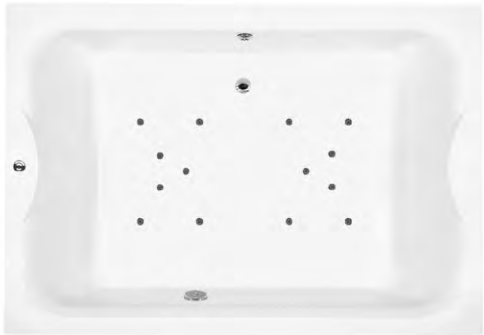
A System 1 Whirlpool

Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
BH002S1	£2139	BH002BS1	£2195	BH002ZS1	£2195	BH002NS1	£2195



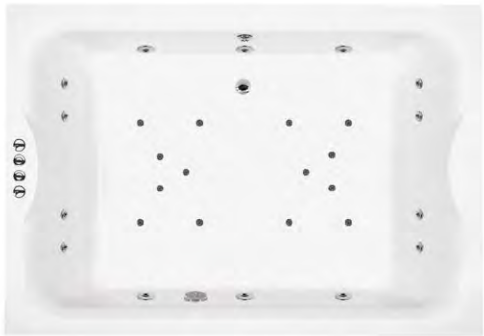
A System 2 Airpool

Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
BH002S2	£2139	BH002BS2	£2195	BH002ZS2	£2195	BH002NS2	£2195



A System 3 Combined

Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
BH002S3	£2665	BH002BS3	£2769	BH002ZS3	£2769	BH002NS3	£2769



WPC027
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only

£138

13

OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)

WPC029
Colour kinetic underwater light
For system 1, 2 & 3

£192

123

WPC028
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3

£39

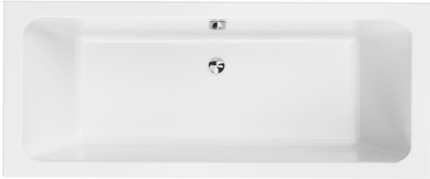
123



I-ZONE® DOUBLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE

 Bath Only

Size	Capacity	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	190L	BH092	£505
L170 x W75 x D46	205L	BH093	£525
L170 x W80 x D46	210L	BH094	£565
L180 x W80 x D46	215L	BH095	£599
L180 x W90 x D46	220L	BH096	£619
L180 x W100 x D46	240L	BH097	£769



 System Whirlpool

Size	Cap	Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	190L	BH092S1	£1089	BH092BS1	£1145	BH092ZS1	£1145	BH092NS1	£1145
L170 x W75 x D46	205L	BH093S1	£1115	BH093BS1	£1165	BH093ZS1	£1165	BH093NS1	£1165
L170 x W80 x D46	210L	BH094S1	£1155	BH094BS1	£1209	BH094ZS1	£1209	BH094NS1	£1209
L180 x W80 x D46	215L	BH095S1	£1185	BH095BS1	£1235	BH095ZS1	£1235	BH095NS1	£1235
L180 x W90 x D46	220L	BH096S1	£1209	BH096BS1	£1265	BH096ZS1	£1265	BH096NS1	£1265
L180 x W100 x D46	240L	BH097S1	£1315	BH097BS1	£1369	BH097ZS1	£1369	BH097NS1	£1369



 System Airpool

Size	Cap	Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	190L	BH092S2	£1089	BH092BS2	£1145	BH092ZS2	£1145	BH092NS2	£1145
L170 x W75 x D46	205L	BH093S2	£1115	BH093BS2	£1165	BH093ZS2	£1165	BH093NS2	£1165
L170 x W80 x D46	210L	BH094S2	£1155	BH094BS2	£1209	BH094ZS2	£1209	BH094NS2	£1209
L180 x W80 x D46	215L	BH095S2	£1185	BH095BS2	£1235	BH095ZS2	£1235	BH095NS2	£1235
L180 x W90 x D46	220L	BH096S2	£1209	BH096BS2	£1265	BH096ZS2	£1265	BH096NS2	£1265
L180 x W100 x D46	240L	BH097S2	£1315	BH097BS2	£1369	BH097ZS2	£1369	BH097NS2	£1369



 System Combined

Size	Cap	Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
		Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
L160 x W75 x D46	190L	BH092S3	£1609	BH092BS3	£1719	BH092ZS3	£1719	BH092NS3	£1719
L170 x W75 x D46	205L	BH093S3	£1635	BH093BS3	£1739	BH093ZS3	£1739	BH093NS3	£1739
L170 x W80 x D46	210L	BH094S3	£1675	BH094BS3	£1785	BH094ZS3	£1785	BH094NS3	£1785
L180 x W80 x D46	215L	BH095S3	£1709	BH095BS3	£1815	BH095ZS3	£1815	BH095NS3	£1815
L180 x W90 x D46	220L	BH096S3	£1735	BH096BS3	£1839	BH096ZS3	£1839	BH096NS3	£1839
L180 x W100 x D46	240L	BH097S3	£1819	BH097BS3	£1925	BH097ZS3	£1925	BH097NS3	£1925





WPC027
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only



OPTIONAL EXTRAS (Factory Fitted)



WPC029
Colour kinetic underwater light
For system 1, 2 & 3





WPC028
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3



System 3 in Brushed Bronze shown

278

I-ZONE® SINGLE ENDED BATH AMANZONITE

 Bath Only

Size	Capacity	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	200L	BH090	£505
L170 x W80 x D46	228L	BH098	£565
L180 x W70 x D46	210L	BH091	£579



 System Whirlpool

									
		Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Size	Cap	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	200L	BH090S1	£1089	BH090BS1	£1145	BH090ZS1	£1145	BH090NS1	£1145
L170 x W80 x D46	228L	BH098S1	£1155	BH098BS1	£1209	BH098ZS1	£1209	BH098NS1	£1209
L180 x W70 x D46	210L	BH091S1	£1165	BH091BS1	£1219	BH091ZS1	£1219	BH091NS1	£1219



 System Airpool

									
		Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Size	Cap	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	200L	BH090S2	£1089	BH090BS2	£1145	BH090ZS2	£1145	BH090NS2	£1145
L170 x W80 x D46	228L	BH098S2	£1155	BH098BS2	£1209	BH098ZS2	£1209	BH098NS2	£1209
L180 x W70 x D46	210L	BH091S2	£1165	BH091BS2	£1219	BH091ZS2	£1219	BH091NS2	£1219



 System Combined

									
		Chrome		Brushed Brass		Brushed Bronze		Brushed Nickel	
Size	Cap	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
L170 x W70 x D46	200L	BH090S3	£1609	BH090BS3	£1719	BH090ZS3	£1719	BH090NS3	£1719
L170 x W80 x D46	228L	BH098S3	£1635	BH098BS3	£1739	BH098ZS3	£1739	BH098NS3	£1739
L180 x W70 x D46	210L	BH091S3	£1675	BH091BS3	£1785	BH091ZS3	£1785	BH091NS3	£1785



 WPC027
1.5Kw inline heater
For system 1 & 3 only

 £138





 WPC029
Colour kinetic underwater light
For system 1, 2 & 3







 WPC028
ELCB Protection
For system 1, 2 & 3









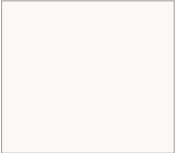
QUBE BATH

Qube inc Front Panel & Screen with Hinged Return
Solid MDF Panels
L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 (inc screen 204) x D40. Capacity 255 litres

B	LH BH023	£839	B	RH BH022	£839
1	LH BH023S1	£1329	1	RH BH022S1	£1329
2	LH BH023S2	£1329	2	RH BH022S2	£1329

Choose your Front Panel
See page 285 for colours.

Add the front panel colour code
to your choice of bath & system
eg. BH023S1 (WH)



Gloss White (WH)



RH Qube Bath inc Panel with Hinged Return shown.



Available LH/RH (RH bath shown).
System 3 not available on this model.

L-BATH

L-Bath only
L170 x W85 (W² 70) x H54 x D40.
Capacity 255 litres

B	LH BH036	£509	B	RH BH035	£509
1	LH BH036S1	£1009	1	RH BH035S1	£1009
2	LH BH036S2	£1009	2	RH BH035S2	£1009

Choose your optional Over Bath Screen
See page 256.
Choose your optional 1700 Front Panel
See page 285.



RH L-Bath shown. Screen & Panel optional.



Available LH/RH (RH bath shown).
System 3 not available on this model.



LH bath shown

VISION SLIM EDGE BATH AMANZONITE

- BH011 £445

Vision Slim Edge Bath

Capacity 235 litres

L170 x W70 x D40
- BH038 £435

Vision Slim Edge Bath

Capacity 211 litres

L160 x W70 x D40
- BH037 £425

Vision Slim Edge Bath

Capacity 205 litres

L150 x W70 x D40



Niche Storage
See Pages 262

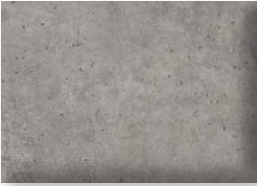


Black & Bronze Bath Filler
See Page 288

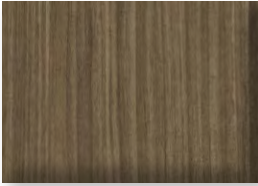
BATH PANELS

Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (GC)** = 70 Bath Panel in Grey Concrete.

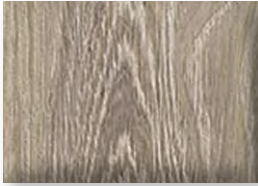
Panel Style Available: Level



Grey Concrete
(GC)

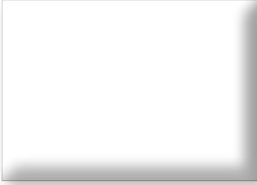


Walnut
(WA)

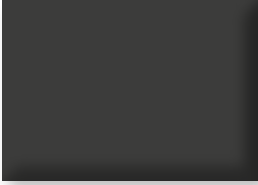


Natural Oak Effect
(NK)

Panel Styles Available: Level, Metropoli & Tewkesbury



Matt White
(MW)



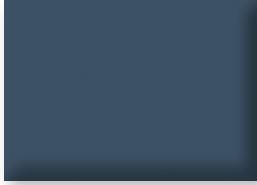
Matt Black
(MB)



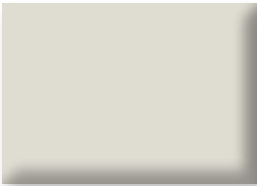
Stone Matt
(SM)



Matt Fern
(FM)



Matt Parisian Blue
(PB)



Matt Latte
(GT)



Matt Antique Rose
(AR)



Matt Grey Onyx
(YX)



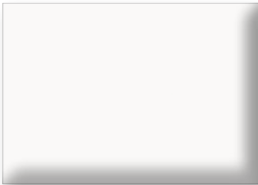
Matt Highland Green
(HG)



Matt Graphite
(HT)



Hamilton Oak Effect
(TK)



Gloss White
(WH)



Dove Grey Gloss
(DG)



Cashmere Gloss
(CG)

Bath Panels with Plinth
Height adjustment 400mm - 550mm



Qube L-Shaped Panels without Plinth
Height 500mm



Choose your panel size and add the colour code to the panel code eg. **BP70 (WH)** = 70 Bath Panel in Gloss White

Bath Panels Nominal Sizes†				
Panel Size	Level/Metropol Code	Level/Metropol Price	Tewkesbury* Code	Tewkesbury* Price
70	BP70	£88	TP70	£95
75	BP75	£94	TP75	£100
80	BP80	£99	TP80	£105
90*	BP90	£105	TP90	£113
100*	BP100	£111	TP100	£118
170	BP170	£173	TP170	£186
180	BP180	£185	TP180	£197
200*	BP200	£206	TP200	£221
Qube Front	QP170	£206	TQP170	£221
Qube End	QP70	£94	TQP70	£100

* Special Order
† Refer to website tecāical line drawings

PHOENIX®

THE ULTIMATE BRASSWARE COLLECTION

TAPS, SHOWERS & ACCESSORIES

Phoenix taps are cast from the finest brass raw material and hand polished, then fitted with world class Vernet, Sedal or Citec cartridges and Neoperl aerators. All Phoenix accessories are manufactured from polished chrome plated brass giving our taps and accessories both form and function for many years to come.



PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely **durable** and **hard-wearing** coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



Denotes Minimum Operating Pressures

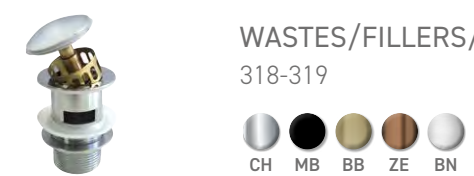
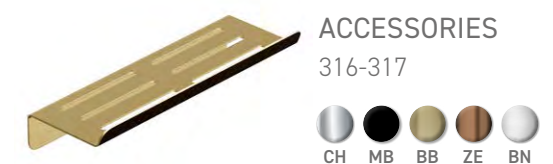
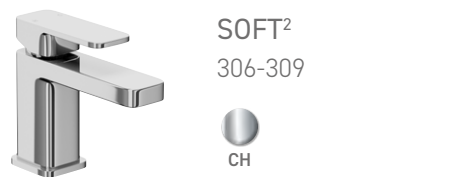
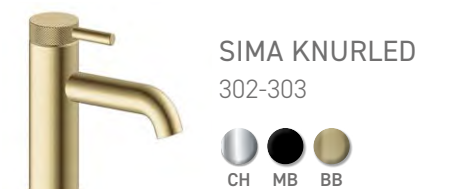
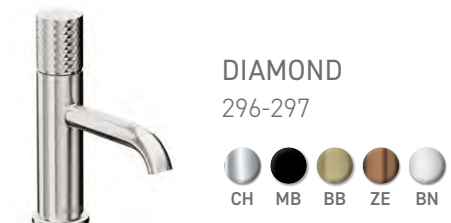
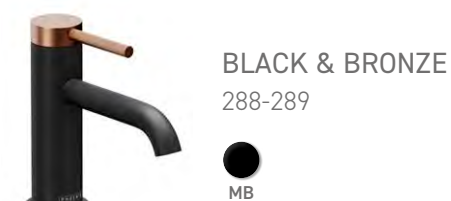
LP 0.2 Bar	MP 0.5 Bar	HP 1.0 Bar	HP+ 2.0 Bar
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

Phoenix recommend the installation of an inline water filter to prevent the build-up of limescale and maintain the longevity of all your household products, including your taps and showers.

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.



TAPS SERIES



COLOURS AVAILABLE:



BLACK & BRONZE

Combining the matt finishes of Black and Brushed Bronze and five handle choices to create a striking look. This full range of stylish brassware will lift the aesthetic of your modern bathroom.



Piolo Handle



Livello Handle



Marble Handle



Diamond Handle



Groove Handle



BLACK & BRONZE



LP	Basin Mono Mixer			
	Includes Klik Waste			
	Piolo Handle	BNB001	£230	
	Marble Handle	BNB002	£287	
	Groove Handle	BNB003	£249	
	Diamond Handle	BNB004	£249	
	Livello Handle	BNB005	£249	



LP	Tall Basin Mono Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
	Piolo Handle	BNB011	£235	
	Marble Handle	BNB012	£334	
	Groove Handle	BNB013	£290	
	Diamond Handle	BNB014	£290	
	Livello Handle	BNB015	£290	



HP	3 Hole Basin Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
	Piolo Handle	BNB021	£295	
	Marble Handle	BNB022	£423	
	Groove Handle	BNB023	£367	
	Diamond Handle	BNB024	£367	
	Livello Handle	BNB025	£367	



HP	3 Hole Bath Mixer			
	Piolo Handle	BNB021	£295	
	Marble Handle	BNB022	£423	
	Groove Handle	BNB023	£367	
	Diamond Handle	BNB024	£367	
	Livello Handle	BNB025	£367	



LP	Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit			
	Includes Fixings			
	Matt Black	SV086	£32	



MP	Thermostatic Douche Kit			
	Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve			
	Piolo Handle	BNB031	£288	
	Marble Handle	BNB032	£331	
	Groove Handle	BNB033	£309	
	Diamond Handle	BNB034	£309	
	Livello Handle	BNB035	£309	



HP	Shower Suite			
	Piolo Handle	BNB051	£646	
	Marble Handle	BNB052	£702	
	Groove Handle	BNB053	£683	
	Diamond Handle	BNB054	£683	
	Livello Handle	BNB055	£683	



LP	Bath Filler			
	Piolo Handle	BNB041	£310	
	Marble Handle	BNB042	£434	
	Groove Handle	BNB043	£395	
	Diamond Handle	BNB044	£395	
	Livello Handle	BNB045	£395	



LP	Bath Shower Mixer			
	Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket			
	Piolo Handle	BNB061	£470	
	Marble Handle	BNB062	£584	
	Groove Handle	BNB063	£530	
	Diamond Handle	BNB064	£530	
	Livello Handle	BNB065	£530	

PIOLO

This geometric design incorporates a smooth body and head with round lever. Five colours provide a stunning range of choices for the contemporary bathroom.



Brushed Nickel

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



- LP

Minimum of 0.2 Bar
- MP

Minimum of 0.5 Bar
- HP

Minimum of 1.0 Bar
- HP+

Minimum of 2.0 Bar



Matt Black

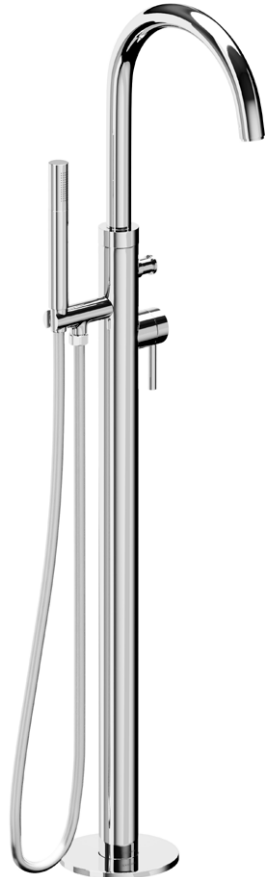


Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze

			
LP Basin Mono Mixer Includes Klik Waste	LP Tall Basin Mono Mixer Excludes Waste	HP Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer Excludes Waste	HP 3 Hole Basin Mixer Excludes Waste
- Chrome PL005 £185 - Matt Black PL006 £215 - Brushed Brass PL007 £225 - Brushed Bronze PL008 £230 - Brushed Nickel PL009 £225	- Chrome PL015 £195 - Matt Black PL016 £220 - Brushed Brass PL017 £230 - Brushed Bronze PL018 £235 - Brushed Nickel PL019 £230	- Chrome PL025 £200 - Matt Black PL026 £225 - Brushed Brass PL027 £235 - Brushed Bronze PL028 £240 - Brushed Nickel PL029 £235	- Chrome PL035 £260 - Matt Black PL036 £280 - Brushed Brass PL037 £290 - Brushed Bronze PL038 £295 - Brushed Nickel PL039 £290

			
HP Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer	HP 3 Hole Bath Mixer	LP Bath Filler	MP Luxury Manual Douche Kit Inc Hose, Handset & Wall Valve
- Chrome PL065 £710 - Matt Black PL066 £840 - Brushed Brass PL067 £875 - Brushed Bronze PL068 £885 - Brushed Nickel PL069 £875	- Chrome PL035 £260 - Matt Black PL036 £280 - Brushed Brass PL037 £290 - Brushed Bronze PL038 £295 - Brushed Nickel PL039 £290	- Chrome PL045 £255 - Matt Black PL046 £290 - Brushed Brass PL047 £300 - Brushed Bronze PL048 £310 - Brushed Nickel PL049 £300	- Chrome PL055 £150 - Matt Black PL056 £165 - Brushed Brass PL057 £175 - Brushed Bronze PL058 £180 - Brushed Nickel PL059 £175
			
LP Bath Shower Mixer Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket	LP Bath Shower Mixer Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket	LP Bath Shower Mixer Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket	LP Bath Shower Mixer Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket
- Chrome PL075 £385 - Matt Black PL076 £445 - Brushed Brass PL077 £465 - Brushed Bronze PL078 £470 - Brushed Nickel PL079 £465	- Chrome PL075 £385 - Matt Black PL076 £445 - Brushed Brass PL077 £465 - Brushed Bronze PL078 £470 - Brushed Nickel PL079 £465	- Chrome PL075 £385 - Matt Black PL076 £445 - Brushed Brass PL077 £465 - Brushed Bronze PL078 £470 - Brushed Nickel PL079 £465	- Chrome PL075 £385 - Matt Black PL076 £445 - Brushed Brass PL077 £465 - Brushed Bronze PL078 £470 - Brushed Nickel PL079 £465

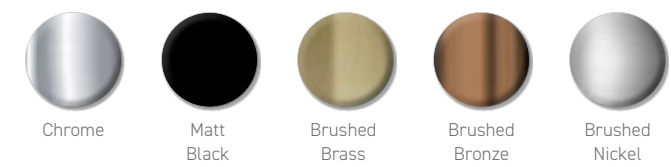


Complementary Accessories - page 317.

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

MARBLE

Combining the natural elements of metal and stone results in a striking bathroom range from basin mono mixers to thermostatic valves. Pair these with our subtly designed accessories for the ultimate chic bathroom design.



Matt Black



Brushed Bronze

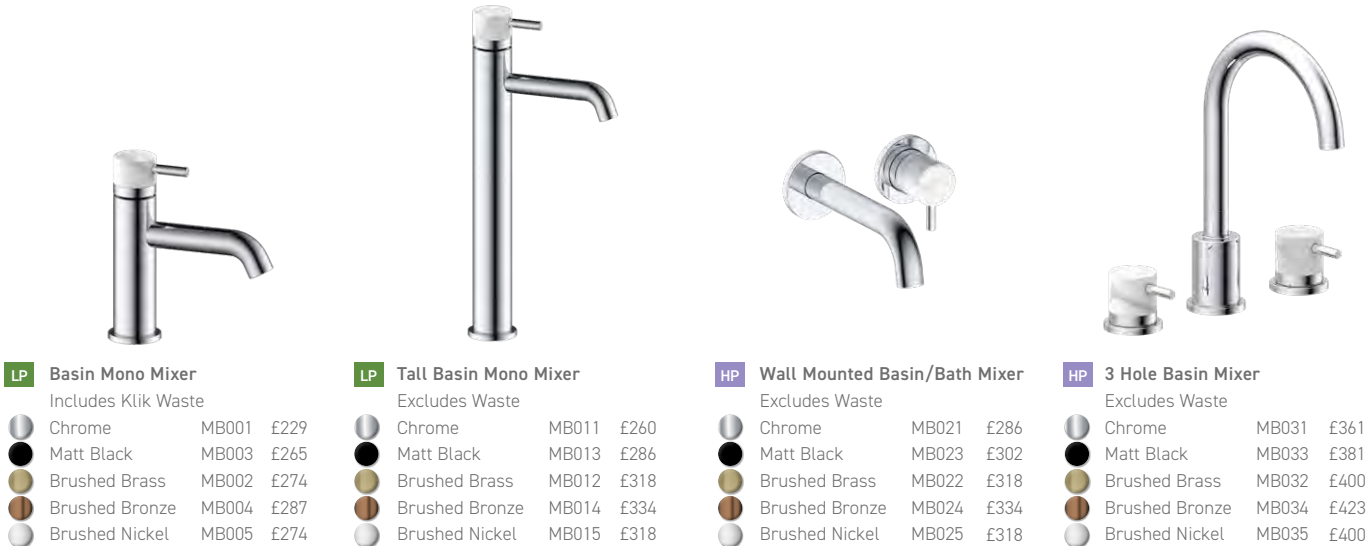


Shower Valves, see pages 341 - 342.



Brushed Nickel

MARBLE

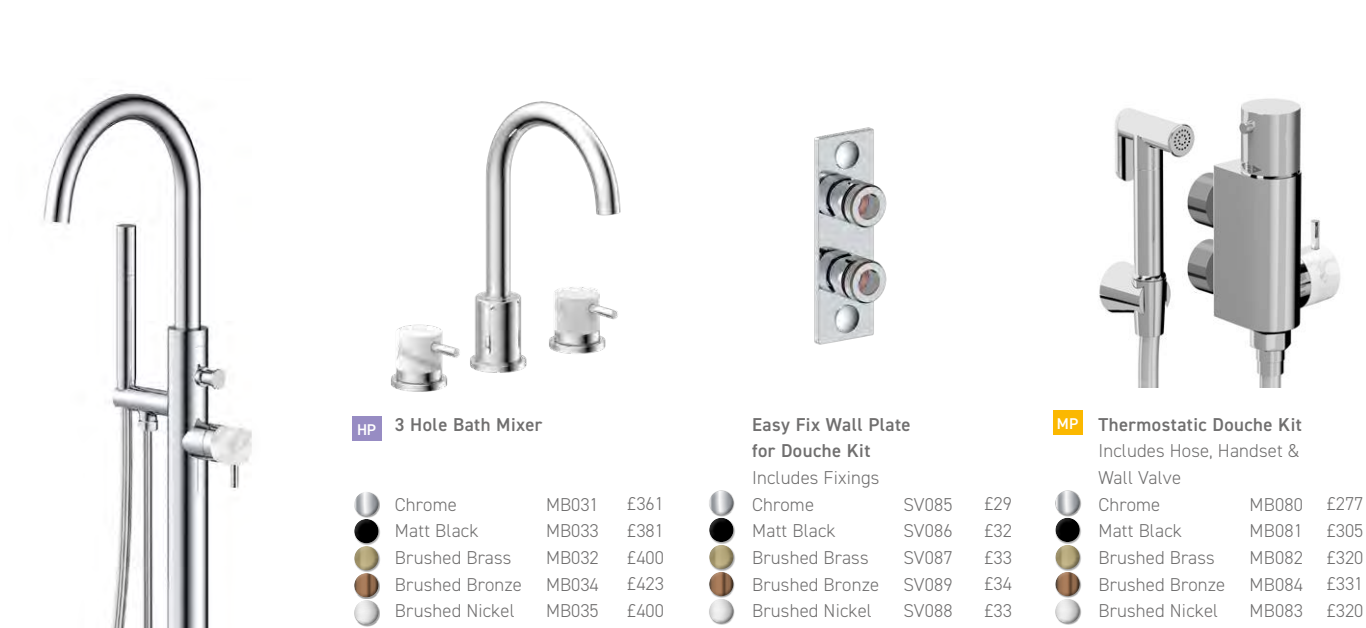


LP	Basin Mono Mixer			
	Includes Klik Waste			
●	Chrome	MB001	£229	
●	Matt Black	MB003	£265	
●	Brushed Brass	MB002	£274	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB004	£287	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB005	£274	

LP	Tall Basin Mono Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
●	Chrome	MB011	£260	
●	Matt Black	MB013	£286	
●	Brushed Brass	MB012	£318	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB014	£334	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB015	£318	

HP	Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
●	Chrome	MB021	£286	
●	Matt Black	MB023	£302	
●	Brushed Brass	MB022	£318	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB024	£334	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB025	£318	

HP	3 Hole Basin Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
●	Chrome	MB031	£361	
●	Matt Black	MB033	£381	
●	Brushed Brass	MB032	£400	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB034	£423	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB035	£400	



HP	3 Hole Bath Mixer			
●	Chrome	MB031	£361	
●	Matt Black	MB033	£381	
●	Brushed Brass	MB032	£400	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB034	£423	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB035	£400	

	Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit			
	Includes Fixings			
●	Chrome	SV085	£29	
●	Matt Black	SV086	£32	
●	Brushed Brass	SV087	£33	
●	Brushed Bronze	SV089	£34	
●	Brushed Nickel	SV088	£33	

MP	Thermostatic Douche Kit			
	Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve			
●	Chrome	MB080	£277	
●	Matt Black	MB081	£305	
●	Brushed Brass	MB082	£320	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB084	£331	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB083	£320	

HP	Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer			
●	Chrome	MB041	£844	
●	Matt Black	MB043	£927	
●	Brushed Brass	MB042	£994	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB044	£1019	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB045	£994	

LP	Bath Filler			
●	Chrome	MB051	£379	
●	Matt Black	MB053	£407	
●	Brushed Brass	MB052	£418	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB054	£434	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB055	£418	

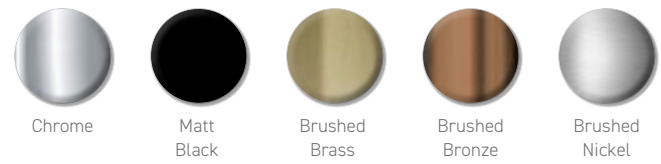
LP	Bath Shower Mixer			
	Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket			
●	Chrome	MB061	£487	
●	Matt Black	MB063	£542	
●	Brushed Brass	MB062	£565	
●	Brushed Bronze	MB064	£584	
●	Brushed Nickel	MB065	£565	

- LP**
Minimum of
0.2 Bar
- MP**
Minimum of
0.5 Bar
- HP**
Minimum of
1.0 Bar
- HP+**
Minimum of
2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

GROOVE FLUTED

Providing a hint of glamour, the Groove Fluted series adds style & sophistication to any bathroom design.



Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze



Matt Black

GROVE FLUTED



LP	Basin Mono Mixer			
	Includes Klik Waste			
	Chrome	GF009	£199	
	Matt Black	GF037	£230	
	Brushed Brass	GF057	£238	
	Brushed Bronze	GF047	£249	
	Brushed Nickel	GF077	£238	

LP	Tall Basin Mono Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
	Chrome	GF005	£226	
	Matt Black	GF036	£248	
	Brushed Brass	GF056	£276	
	Brushed Bronze	GF046	£290	
	Brushed Nickel	GF076	£276	

HP	Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
	Chrome	GF004	£248	
	Matt Black	GF035	£262	
	Brushed Brass	GF055	£276	
	Brushed Bronze	GF045	£290	
	Brushed Nickel	GF075	£276	

HP	3 Hole Basin Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
	Chrome	GF003	£314	
	Matt Black	GF034	£331	
	Brushed Brass	GF054	£348	
	Brushed Bronze	GF044	£367	
	Brushed Nickel	GF074	£348	



HP	3 Hole Bath Mixer			
	Chrome	GF003	£314	
	Matt Black	GF034	£331	
	Brushed Brass	GF054	£348	
	Brushed Bronze	GF044	£367	
	Brushed Nickel	GF074	£348	

	Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit			
	Includes Fixings			
	Chrome	SV085	£29	
	Matt Black	SV086	£32	
	Brushed Brass	SV087	£33	
	Brushed Bronze	SV089	£34	
	Brushed Nickel	SV088	£33	

MP	Thermostatic Douche Kit			
	Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve			
	Chrome	GF080	£256	
	Matt Black	GF032	£288	
	Brushed Brass	GF052	£299	
	Brushed Bronze	GF084	£309	
	Brushed Nickel	GF072	£299	

HP	Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer			
	Chrome	GF020	£767	
	Matt Black	GF030	£842	
	Brushed Brass	GF050	£903	
	Brushed Bronze	GF060	£926	
	Brushed Nickel	GF070	£903	



LP	Bath Filler			
	Chrome	GF002	£343	
	Matt Black	GF033	£369	
	Brushed Brass	GF053	£380	
	Brushed Bronze	GF043	£395	
	Brushed Nickel	GF073	£380	



LP	Bath Shower Mixer			
	Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket			
	Chrome	GF063	£443	
	Matt Black	GF064	£493	
	Brushed Brass	GF065	£514	
	Brushed Bronze	GF066	£530	
	Brushed Nickel	GF067	£514	

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

DIAMOND

A unique collection with a hint of glamour, the Diamond series adds a touch of class to any bathroom design.



Brushed Bronze



Matt Black



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



- LP

Minimum of 0.2 Bar
- MP

Minimum of 0.5 Bar
- HP

Minimum of 1.0 Bar
- HP+

Minimum of 2.0 Bar

LP

Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste

Chrome	DI009	£199
Matt Black	DI037	£230
Brushed Brass	DI057	£238
Brushed Bronze	DI027	£249
Brushed Nickel	DI049	£238

LP

Tall Basin Mono Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	DI005	£226
Matt Black	DI036	£248
Brushed Brass	DI056	£276
Brushed Bronze	DI026	£290
Brushed Nickel	DI045	£276

HP

Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	DI006	£248
Matt Black	DI035	£262
Brushed Brass	DI055	£276
Brushed Bronze	DI025	£290
Brushed Nickel	DI046	£276

HP

3 Hole Basin Mixer
Excludes Waste

Chrome	DI002	£314
Matt Black	DI034	£331
Brushed Brass	DI054	£348
Brushed Bronze	DI024	£367
Brushed Nickel	DI042	£348

HP

Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer

Chrome	DI020	£767
Matt Black	DI030	£842
Brushed Brass	DI052	£903
Brushed Bronze	DI022	£926
Brushed Nickel	DI050	£903

HP

3 Hole Bath Mixer

Chrome	DI002	£314
Matt Black	DI034	£331
Brushed Brass	DI054	£348
Brushed Bronze	DI024	£367
Brushed Nickel	DI042	£348

Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit
Includes Fixings

Chrome	SV085	£29
Matt Black	SV086	£32
Brushed Brass	SV087	£33
Brushed Bronze	SV089	£34
Brushed Nickel	SV088	£33

MP

Thermostatic Douche Kit
Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve

Chrome	DI080	£256
Matt Black	DI031	£288
Brushed Brass	DI051	£299
Brushed Bronze	DI021	£309
Brushed Nickel	DI083	£299

LP

Bath Filler

Chrome	DI008	£343
Matt Black	DI033	£369
Brushed Brass	DI053	£380
Brushed Bronze	DI023	£395
Brushed Nickel	DI043	£380

LP

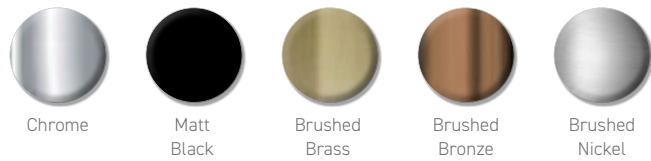
Bath Shower Mixer
Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket

Chrome	DI060	£443
Matt Black	DI061	£493
Brushed Brass	DI062	£514
Brushed Bronze	DI063	£530
Brushed Nickel	DI064	£514

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

LIVELLO

Subtle yet sophisticated design enhances the elegant Livello collection allowing form and function to meet in perfect harmony.



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass



Brushed Bronze



Matt Black

LIVELLO



LP	Basin Mono Mixer			
	Includes Klik Waste			
●	Chrome	LN009	£199	
●	Matt Black	LN037	£230	
●	Brushed Brass	LN057	£238	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN027	£249	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN049	£238	



LP	Tall Basin Mono Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
●	Chrome	LN005	£226	
●	Matt Black	LN036	£248	
●	Brushed Brass	LN056	£276	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN026	£290	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN045	£276	



HP	Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
●	Chrome	LN006	£248	
●	Matt Black	LN035	£262	
●	Brushed Brass	LN055	£276	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN025	£290	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN046	£276	



HP	3 Hole Basin Mixer			
	Excludes Waste			
●	Chrome	LN002	£314	
●	Matt Black	LN034	£331	
●	Brushed Brass	LN054	£348	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN024	£367	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN042	£348	



HP	Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer			
●	Chrome	LN020	£767	
●	Matt Black	LN030	£842	
●	Brushed Brass	LN052	£903	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN022	£926	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN050	£903	



HP	3 Hole Bath Mixer			
●	Chrome	LN002	£314	
●	Matt Black	LN034	£331	
●	Brushed Brass	LN054	£348	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN024	£367	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN042	£348	



	Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit			
	Includes Fixings			
●	Chrome	SV085	£29	
●	Matt Black	SV086	£32	
●	Brushed Brass	SV087	£33	
●	Brushed Bronze	SV089	£34	
●	Brushed Nickel	SV088	£33	



MP	Thermostatic Douche Kit			
	Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve			
●	Chrome	LN080	£256	
●	Matt Black	LN031	£288	
●	Brushed Brass	LN051	£299	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN021	£309	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN083	£299	



LP	Bath Filler			
●	Chrome	LN003	£343	
●	Matt Black	LN033	£369	
●	Brushed Brass	LN053	£380	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN023	£395	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN043	£380	



LP	Bath Shower Mixer			
	Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket			
●	Chrome	LN060	£443	
●	Matt Black	LN061	£493	
●	Brushed Brass	LN062	£514	
●	Brushed Bronze	LN063	£530	
●	Brushed Nickel	LN064	£514	

LP

Minimum of
0.2 Bar

MP

Minimum of
0.5 Bar

HP

Minimum of
1.0 Bar

HP+

Minimum of
2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

SMOOTH

Distinctive and refined, the Smooth series provides a sense of calm to your bathroom ambience



Chrome



Exposed Thermostatic Valve, see page 350.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electroplating and powder coating.



LP	MP	HP	HP+
Minimum of 0.2 Bar	Minimum of 0.5 Bar	Minimum of 1.0 Bar	Minimum of 2.0 Bar



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze



Brushed Brass

SMOOTH



LP	Basin Mono Mixer		
	Includes Klik Waste		
Chrome	SM009	£199	
Brushed Brass	SM057	£238	
Brushed Bronze	SM047	£249	
Brushed Nickel	SM049	£238	



LP	Tall Basin Mono Mixer		
	Excludes Waste		
Chrome	SM005	£226	
Brushed Brass	SM056	£276	
Brushed Bronze	SM046	£290	
Brushed Nickel	SM045	£276	



LP	Bath Filler		
Chrome	SM013	£343	
Brushed Brass	SM053	£380	
Brushed Bronze	SM043	£395	
Brushed Nickel	SM044	£380	

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

SIMA KNURLED

Captivating your senses, the intricately textured accents of the Sima Knurled collection are sophisticated and impart bold redefining luxury.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



Chrome



Matt Black



Brushed Brass



Chrome

SIMA KNURLED



LP	Basin Mono Mixer Includes Klik Waste				
	Chrome	KN009	£199		
	Matt Black	KN035	£223		
	Brushed Brass	KN026	£238		
LP	Tall Basin Mono Mixer Excludes Waste				
	Chrome	KN005	£226		
	Matt Black	KN036	£256		
	Brushed Brass	KN027	£276		
HP	Wall Mounted Basin/Bath Mixer Excludes Waste				
	Chrome	KN040	£249		
	Matt Black	KN041	£263		
	Brushed Brass	KN042	£277		
HP	3 Hole Basin Mixer Excludes Waste				
	Chrome	KN050	£314		
	Matt Black	KN051	£331		
	Brushed Brass	KN052	£348		



HP	3 Hole Bath Mixer				
	Chrome	KN050	£314		
	Matt Black	KN051	£331		
	Brushed Brass	KN052	£348		
	Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit Includes Fixings				
	Chrome	SV085	£29		
	Matt Black	SV086	£32		
	Brushed Brass	SV087	£33		
MP	Thermostatic Douche Kit Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve				
	Chrome	KN080	£256		
	Matt Black	KN081	£288		
	Brushed Brass	KN082	£299		



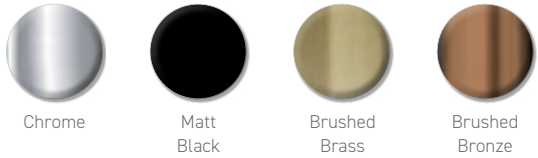
HP	Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer				
	Chrome	KN020	£767		
	Matt Black	KN037	£868		
	Brushed Brass	KN028	£903		
LP	Bath Filler				
	Chrome	KN012	£284		
	Matt Black	KN032	£324		
	Brushed Brass	KN022	£350		
LP	Bath Shower Mixer Inc Hose, Handset & Bracket				
	Chrome	KN060	£443		
	Matt Black	KN061	£493		
	Brushed Brass	KN062	£514		

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

I-ZONE®

Bold yet understated, the I-Zone® collection offers wall and basin mounted options along with shower valves and a freestanding bath shower mixer giving you total choice in your bathroom design.

PVD **durable** and **hard-wearing** coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.



Brushed Bronze

- LP

Minimum of 0.2 Bar
- MP

Minimum of 0.5 Bar
- HP

Minimum of 1.0 Bar
- HP+

Minimum of 2.0 Bar



Brushed Brass



Matt Black



- Easy Fix Wall Plate for Douche Kit

Includes Fixings
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|-----|
| Chrome | SV085 | £29 |
| Matt Black | SV086 | £32 |
| Brushed Brass | SV087 | £33 |
| Brushed Bronze | SV089 | £34 |



- MP

Thermostatic Douche Kit

Includes Hose, Handset & Wall Valve
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|------|
| Chrome | ET080 | £256 |
| Matt Black | ET081 | £288 |
| Brushed Brass | ET082 | £299 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET083 | £309 |



- LP

Basin Mono Mixer

Includes Klik Waste
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|------|
| Chrome | ET009 | £205 |
| Matt Black | ET035 | £261 |
| Brushed Brass | ET026 | £264 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET047 | £266 |



- LP

Tall Basin Mono Mixer

Excludes Waste
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|------|
| Chrome | ET005 | £242 |
| Matt Black | ET036 | £294 |
| Brushed Brass | ET027 | £317 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET046 | £322 |



- HP

Freestanding Bath Shower Mixer
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|------|
| Chrome | ET020 | £673 |
| Matt Black | ET037 | £810 |
| Brushed Brass | ET028 | £871 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET060 | £889 |



Matt Black



- LP

Bath Shower Mixer

Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket
- | | | |
|----------------|-------|------|
| Chrome | ET019 | £432 |
| Matt Black | ET038 | £511 |
| Brushed Brass | ET025 | £518 |
| Brushed Bronze | ET045 | £529 |



For the full range of wastes, see page 319



Complementary Accessories - page 262

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

SOFT²

A modern design, the Phoenix Soft² collection effortlessly incorporates smooth curves with clean lines.



Chrome



Chrome

LP

Minimum of
0.2 Bar

MP

Minimum of
0.5 Bar

HP

Minimum of
1.0 Bar

HP+

Minimum of
2.0 Bar



Chrome



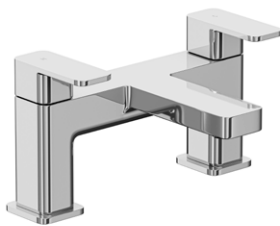
Chrome

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

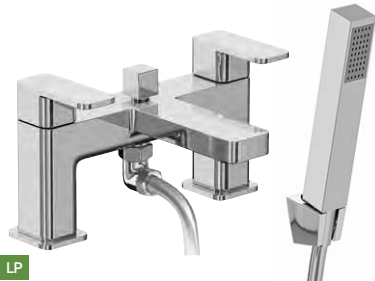
SOFT² Chrome



LP
FT009 £139
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste



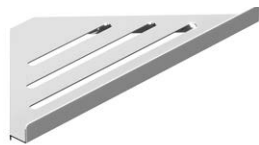
LP
FT013 £209
Chrome Bath Filler



LP
FT019 £265
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket



A10005 £22
Chrome Robe Hook



WBA015 £39
Chrome Shower Shelf



A04001 £62
Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



For the full range of wastes, see page 319



A10010 £36
Chrome Paper Holder



A10009 £47
Chrome Towel Ring



MP Vernet
DOC91 £385
Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve
• Square Rigid Riser
• Multi Function Handset
• 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head
INCLUDES:
Easy Fix Plumbing Kit



MP Vernet
DOC100 £355
• Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm



MP Vernet
DOC101 £449
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Square Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket



HP Vernet
DOC102 £405
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet
DOC103 £439
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet
DOC104 £489
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet
DOC105 £469
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP+ Vernet
DOC106 £589
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP+ Vernet
DOC107 £589
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
• Square Outlet Elbow

SOFT² Chrome



MP Vernet
DOC100 £355
• Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm



MP Vernet
DOC101 £449
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Square Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket



HP Vernet
DOC102 £405
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet
DOC103 £439
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet
DOC104 £489
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP Vernet
DOC105 £469
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP+ Vernet
DOC106 £589
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
• Square Outlet Elbow



HP+ Vernet
DOC107 £589
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
• Square Outlet Elbow

LANCIO

Perfectly proportioned, the Lancio taps and accessories collection effortlessly introduces subtle curves into any bathroom design.



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome

LP

Minimum of
0.2 Bar

MP

Minimum of
0.5 Bar

HP

Minimum of
1.0 Bar

HP+

Minimum of
2.0 Bar

For showers on a low/medium pressure system, we recommend that a negative head pump is installed.

LANCIO Chrome



LC009 £139
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste



LC004 £121
Chrome Mini Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Easy Clean Klik Waste



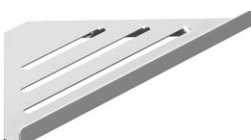
LC013 £209
Chrome Bath Filler



LC019 £265
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose, Handset & Bracket



A13005 £27
Chrome Robe Hook



WBA015 £39
Chrome Shower Shelf



A13011 £37
Chrome Paper Holder



A13001 £62
Chrome Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



A13009 £47
Chrome Towel Ring



DOC90 £355
Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve
• Round Rigid Riser
• Round Multi Function Handset
• 250mm Slimline Shower Head
INCLUDES: Easy Fix Plumbing Kit

LANCIO Chrome



DOC140 £355
• Single Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm



DOC141 £449
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Round Hand Held Shower with Hose & Bracket



DOC142 £405
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Round Outlet Elbow



DOC143 £439
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Round Outlet Elbow



DOC144 £489
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Round Outlet Elbow



DOC145 £469
• Dual Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Round Outlet Elbow



DOC146 £589
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
• Round Outlet Elbow



DOC147 £589
• Triple Function Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset & Smooth Hose
• Klik Klak Waste & Round Overflow Filler
• Round Outlet Elbow

Balmoral

Inspired by the iconic Balmoral Castle and handcrafted from materials of exceptional quality, Balmoral captures a rich authentic heritage. This, combined with modern production methods, creates a truly breathtaking and unrivalled offering.



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome



Chrome

LP

Minimum of
0.2 Bar

MP

Minimum of
0.5 Bar

HP

Minimum of
1.0 Bar

HP+

Minimum of
2.0 Bar



HF009 £124
Chrome Basin Mono Mixer
Includes Klik Waste



HF001 £114
Chrome Basin Taps



HF019 £292
Chrome Bath Shower Mixer
Includes Hose & Handset



HF003 £142
Chrome Bath Taps



WA007 £274
Chrome Roll Top Bath Pack



WA009 £109
Chrome Shallow Seal Bath Trap



A09003 £32
Chrome Cup & Holder
Brass & Frosted Glass



A09002 £35
Chrome Paper Holder
Brass



WA006 £93
**Exposed Retainer
Bath Waste**



A09005 £29
Chrome Robe Hook
Brass



A09007 £68
Chrome Glass Shelf
Brass W50



A09001 £60
**Chrome Toilet Brush &
Wall Mounted Holder**
Brass & Frosted Glass

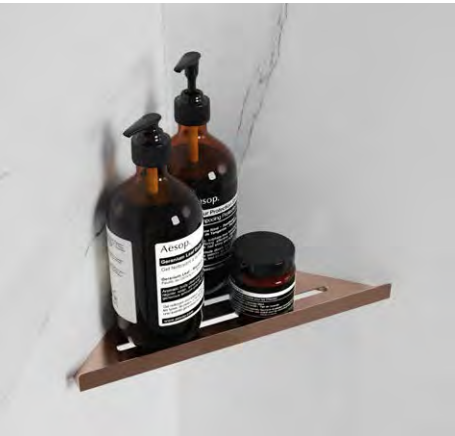


DOC27 £791
Thermostatic Shower Valve
• 200mm Shower Head & Wall Arm
• Slide Rail with Handset
• Outlet Elbow



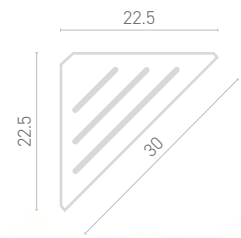
HFVP001 £455
Exposed Thermostatic Valve
• Round Rigid Riser
• 200mm Traditional Shower Head
• White Handset

ACCESSORIES



Brushed Bronze

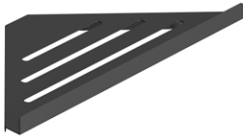
Corner Shower Shelves



WBA017 £45
Brushed Brass



WBA015 £39
Chrome



WBA016 £41
Matt Black



WBA019 £45
Brushed Bronze



WBA018 £45
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass

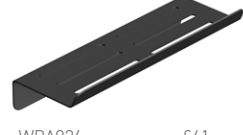
Rectangular Shower Shelves



WBA027 £45
Brushed Brass



WBA025 £39
Chrome



WBA026 £41
Matt Black



WBA029 £45
Brushed Bronze



WBA028 £45
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel

Deluxe Grab Bars



GR009 £125
Brushed Brass



GR004 £111
Chrome



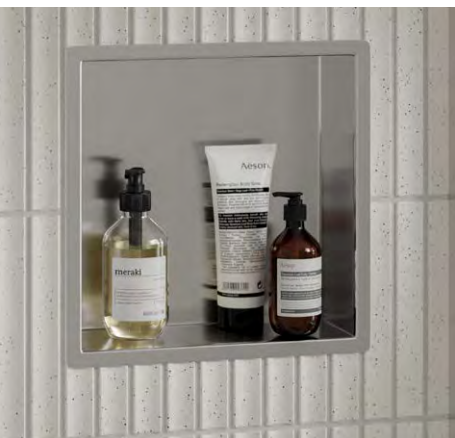
GR008 £121
Matt Black



GR011 £131
Brushed Bronze



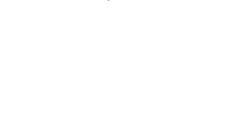
GR010 £125
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Nickel

Niche Stainless Steel Storage

Can be installed vertically or horizontally



W30.5 x H30.5 x D10 (Outer Dimensions)
NI016 £156
NI006 £179
NI011 £179
NI001 £168



W61 x H30.5 x D10 (Outer Dimensions)
NI017 £235
NI007 £258
NI012 £258
NI002 £258

ACCESSORIES



Chrome

Towel Holder



A10009 £47
Chrome



A11009 £51
Matt Black



A12009 £56
Brushed Brass



A15009 £60
Brushed Bronze



A16009 £56
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze

Robe Hook



A10005 £22
Chrome



A11005 £26
Matt Black



A12005 £32
Brushed Brass



A15005 £34
Brushed Bronze



A16005 £32
Brushed Nickel



Brushed Brass

Paper Holder



A10010 £36
Chrome



A11011 £41
Matt Black



A12011 £46
Brushed Brass



A15011 £51
Brushed Bronze

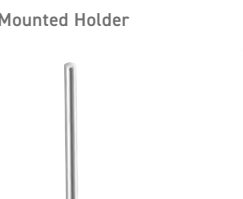


A16011 £46
Brushed Nickel



Chrome

Toilet Brush & Wall Mounted Holder



A04001 £62
Chrome



A11001 £70
Matt Black



A12001 £74
Brushed Brass



A15001 £78
Brushed Bronze



A16001 £74
Brushed Nickel

ROUND EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES

All bath wastes have an extendable overflow pipe.



WA029 £41
Chrome



WA038 £56
Matt Black



WA040 £81
Brushed Brass



WA060 £87
Brushed Bronze



WA059 £81
Brushed Nickel

EASY CLEAN KLIK BATH WASTES & ROUND OVERFLOW FILLER



WA003 £110
Chrome



WA039 £128
Matt Black



WA041 £155
Brushed Brass



WA061 £162
Brushed Bronze



WA051 £155
Brushed Nickel



Matt Black Overflow



Brushed Brass Overflow



Chrome Round Overflow Filler

BASIN WASTES

Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Slotted



WA027 £28
Chrome



WA032 £39
Matt Black



WA034 £42
Brushed Brass



WA062 £44
Brushed Bronze



WA052 £42
Brushed Nickel

Easy Clean Klik Basin Waste
Unslotted



WA030 £28
Chrome



WA033 £39
Matt Black



WA035 £42
Brushed Brass



WA063 £44
Brushed Bronze



WA053 £42
Brushed Nickel

BOTTLE TRAPS



WA010 £59
Chrome



WA046 £73
Matt Black



WA047 £89
Brushed Brass



WA067 £93
Brushed Bronze



WA057 £89
Brushed Nickel

BATH SPOUTS



BS001 £73
Chrome



BS002 £79
Matt Black



BS003 £80
Brushed Brass



BS005 £82
Brushed Bronze



BS004 £80
Brushed Nickel



Bath Spout in Brushed Brass

SHOWERING SOLUTIONS

Tried and tested, Thermostatic Shower Valves are proven to perform time and time again and with more design options available, creating your dream shower has never been easier.

Touch Valves also offer unrivalled beauty and total functional control at the touch of a button.

COLOURS AVAILABLE:


Chrome
(CH)


Matt Black
(MB)


Brushed Brass
(BB)


Brushed Bronze
(ZE)


Brushed Nickel
(BN)



Brushed Nickel

- MP

Minimum of **0.5 Bar**
- HP

Minimum of **1.0 Bar**
- HP+

Minimum of **2.0 Bar**
- COLDTOUCH

Cooling Tecãology
- Vernet

World leading thermostatic cartridges
- 

Our **PVD durable coating** is a modern process that will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.
- 

PVD utilizes Titanium Nitride molecules that provide an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating.
- 

PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating.

Marble



CH

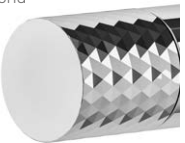
MB

BB

ZE

BN

Diamond



CH

MB

BB

ZE

BN

Groove Fluted



CH

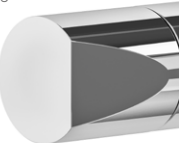
MB

BB

ZE

BN

Livello



CH

MB

BB

ZE

BN

Sima Knurled



CH

MB

BB

I-Zone®



CH

MB

BB

ZE

BN

Smooth



CH

BB

ZE

BN



Matt Black with Marble Handle

LUZIO SHOWER SUITE



Brushed Nickel Valve with I-Zone Handles



+



+

OR



+



HP+

Vernet

Luzio Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Luzio Tri Jet Metal Shower Head
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or** Luxury Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

PENSATO SHOWER SUITE



Brushed Bronze Valve with I-Zone Handles



+



+



HP

Vernet

Pensato Shower Suite

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Pensato Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
- Pensato 300mm Round Shower Head & Arm

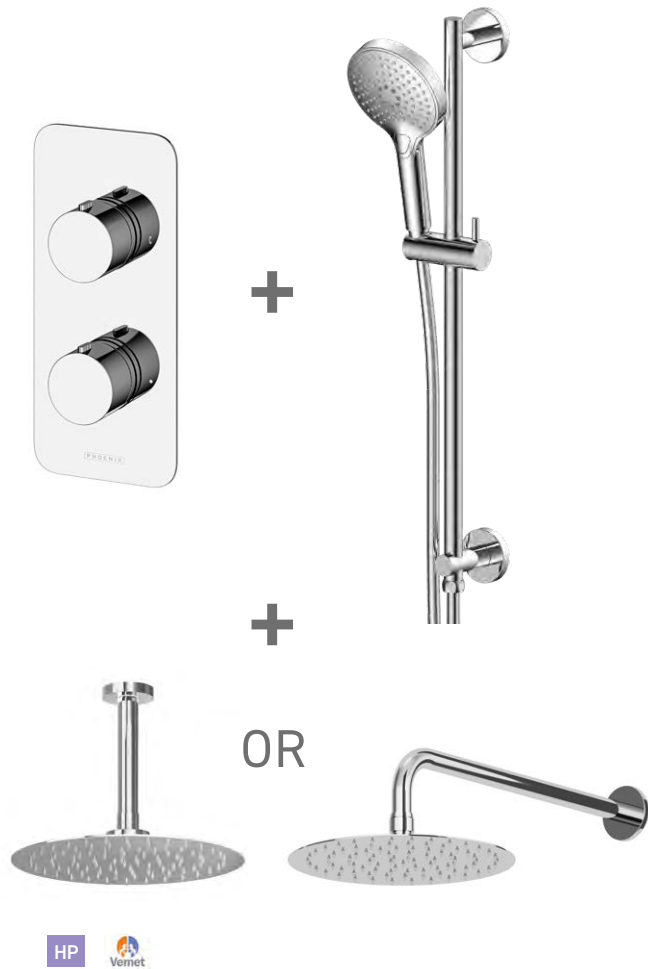
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Handset Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
 Chrome	LST001	£638	LST017	£621	LST033	£621	LST049	£621	LST065	£621	LST081	£621
 Matt Black	LST002	£670	LST018	£652	LST034	£652	LST050	£652	LST066	£652	LST082	£652
 Brushed Brass	LST003	£689	LST019	£671	LST035	£671	LST051	£671	LST067	£671	LST083	£671
 Brushed Bronze	LST004	£698	LST020	£678	LST036	£678	LST052	£678		N/A	LST084	£678
 Brushed Nickel	LST005	£675	LST021	£657	LST037	£657	LST053	£657		N/A	LST085	£657
Slide Rail Suite												
 Chrome	LST009	£686	LST025	£669	LST041	£669	LST057	£669	LST073	£669	LST089	£669
 Matt Black	LST010	£728	LST026	£708	LST042	£708	LST058	£708	LST074	£708	LST090	£708
 Brushed Brass	LST011	£758	LST027	£738	LST043	£738	LST059	£738	LST075	£738	LST091	£738
 Brushed Bronze	LST012	£771	LST028	£753	LST044	£753	LST060	£753		N/A	LST092	£753
 Brushed Nickel	LST013	£743	LST029	£723	LST045	£723	LST061	£723		N/A	LST093	£723

	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Pensato Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
 Chrome	PST001	£661	PST009	£644	PST017	£644	PST025	£644	PST033	£644	PST041	£644
 Matt Black	PST002	£685	PST010	£666	PST018	£666	PST026	£666	PST034	£666	PST042	£666
 Brushed Brass	PST003	£732	PST011	£714	PST019	£714	PST027	£714	PST035	£714	PST043	£714
 Brushed Bronze	PST004	£751	PST012	£732	PST020	£732	PST028	£732		N/A	PST044	£732
 Brushed Nickel	PST005	£727	PST013	£707	PST021	£707	PST029	£707		N/A	PST045	£707

SHOWER SUITE 1



Marble Ceiling Arm Suite in Matt Black

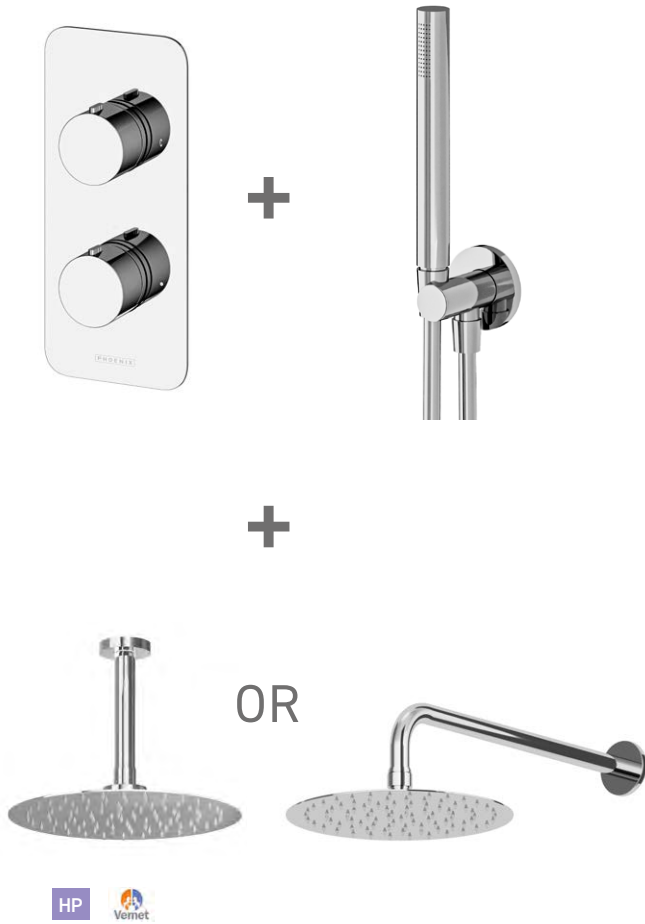


- Shower Suite 1**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
 - Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **OR** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

SHOWER SUITE 2



I-Zone Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass



- Shower Suite 2**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
 - Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **OR** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST101	£616	SST117	£597	SST133	£597	SST149	£597	SST165	£597	SST181	£597
Matt Black	SST102	£655	SST118	£636	SST134	£636	SST150	£636	SST166	£636	SST182	£636
Brushed Brass	SST103	£693	SST119	£674	SST135	£674	SST151	£674	SST167	£674	SST183	£674
Brushed Bronze	SST104	£702	SST120	£683	SST136	£683	SST152	£683		N/A	SST184	£683
Brushed Nickel	SST105	£667	SST121	£647	SST137	£647	SST153	£647		N/A	SST185	£647
Ceiling Arm Suite												
Chrome	SST109	£613	SST125	£594	SST141	£594	SST157	£594	SST173	£594	SST189	£594
Matt Black	SST110	£643	SST126	£625	SST142	£625	SST158	£625	SST174	£625	SST190	£625
Brushed Brass	SST111	£678	SST127	£659	SST143	£659	SST159	£659	SST175	£659	SST191	£659
Brushed Bronze	SST112	£686	SST128	£671	SST144	£671	SST160	£671		N/A	SST192	£671
Brushed Nickel	SST113	£659	SST129	£640	SST145	£640	SST161	£640		N/A	SST193	£640

	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST201	£567	SST217	£551	SST233	£551	SST249	£551	SST265	£551	SST281	£551
Matt Black	SST202	£597	SST218	£578	SST234	£578	SST250	£578	SST266	£578	SST282	£578
Brushed Brass	SST203	£625	SST219	£606	SST235	£606	SST251	£606	SST267	£606	SST283	£606
Brushed Bronze	SST204	£627	SST220	£609	SST236	£609	SST252	£609		N/A	SST284	£609
Brushed Nickel	SST205	£609	SST221	£590	SST237	£590	SST253	£590		N/A	SST285	£590
Ceiling Arm Suite												
Chrome	SST209	£562	SST225	£548	SST241	£548	SST257	£548	SST273	£548	SST289	£548
Matt Black	SST210	£586	SST226	£567	SST242	£567	SST258	£567	SST274	£567	SST290	£567
Brushed Brass	SST211	£609	SST227	£590	SST243	£590	SST259	£590	SST275	£590	SST291	£590
Brushed Bronze	SST212	£616	SST228	£597	SST244	£597	SST260	£597		N/A	SST292	£597
Brushed Nickel	SST213	£601	SST229	£582	SST245	£582	SST261	£582		N/A	SST293	£582

SHOWER SUITE 3



Groove Fluted Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel



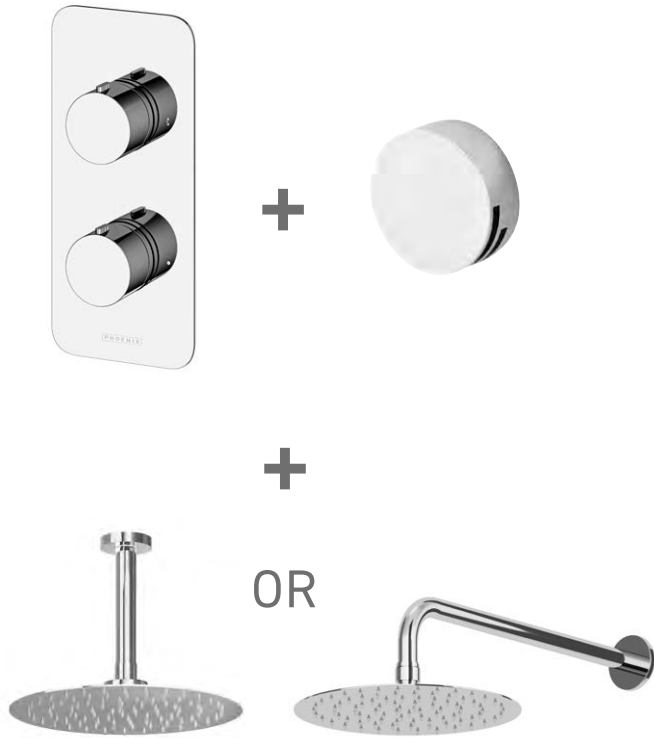
Shower Suite 3

- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm or 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

SHOWER SUITE 4

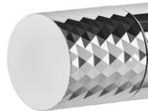
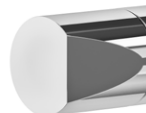


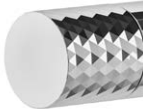
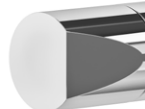
I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze



Shower Suite 4

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm or 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

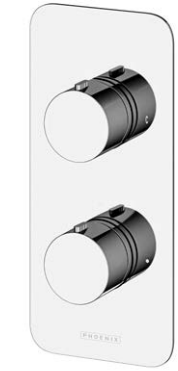
													
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	
	Chrome	SST301	£570	SST317	£555	SST333	£555	SST349	£555	SST365	£555	SST381	£555
	Matt Black	SST302	£601	SST318	£582	SST334	£582	SST350	£582	SST366	£582	SST382	£582
	Brushed Brass	SST303	£625	SST319	£606	SST335	£606	SST351	£606	SST367	£606	SST383	£606
	Brushed Bronze	SST304	£625	SST320	£606	SST336	£606	SST352	£606		N/A	SST384	£606
	Brushed Nickel	SST305	£609	SST321	£589	SST337	£589	SST353	£589		N/A	SST385	£589
Ceiling Arm Suite													
	Chrome	SST309	£567	SST325	£550	SST341	£550	SST357	£550	SST373	£550	SST389	£550
	Matt Black	SST310	£589	SST326	£570	SST342	£570	SST358	£570	SST374	£570	SST390	£570
	Brushed Brass	SST311	£609	SST327	£594	SST343	£594	SST359	£594	SST375	£594	SST391	£594
	Brushed Bronze	SST312	£613	SST328	£594	SST344	£594	SST360	£594		N/A	SST392	£594
	Brushed Nickel	SST313	£601	SST329	£582	SST345	£582	SST361	£582		N/A	SST393	£582

													
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	
	Chrome	SST401	£584	SST417	£559	SST433	£559	SST449	£559	SST465	£559	SST481	£559
	Matt Black	SST402	£606	SST418	£586	SST434	£586	SST450	£586	SST466	£586	SST482	£586
	Brushed Brass	SST403	£621	SST419	£601	SST435	£601	SST451	£601	SST467	£601	SST483	£601
	Brushed Bronze	SST404	£621	SST420	£601	SST436	£601	SST452	£601		N/A	SST484	£601
	Brushed Nickel	SST405	£606	SST421	£586	SST437	£586	SST453	£586		N/A	SST485	£586
Ceiling Arm Suite													
	Chrome	SST409	£574	SST425	£555	SST441	£555	SST457	£555	SST473	£555	SST489	£555
	Matt Black	SST410	£594	SST426	£575	SST442	£575	SST458	£575	SST474	£575	SST490	£575
	Brushed Brass	SST411	£609	SST427	£589	SST443	£589	SST459	£589	SST475	£589	SST491	£589
	Brushed Bronze	SST412	£609	SST428	£589	SST444	£589	SST460	£589		N/A	SST492	£589
	Brushed Nickel	SST413	£597	SST429	£578	SST445	£578	SST461	£578		N/A	SST493	£578

SHOWER SUITE 5



I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Brushed Brass



+



+

OR



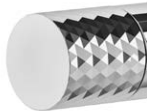
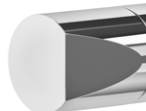
OR





Shower Suite 5

- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
- Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

													
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		
	Hand Shower Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	SST501	£589	SST517	£566	SST533	£566	SST549	£566	SST565	£566	SST581	£566
	Matt Black	SST502	£613	SST518	£594	SST534	£594	SST550	£594	SST566	£594	SST582	£594
	Brushed Brass	SST503	£621	SST519	£606	SST535	£606	SST551	£606	SST567	£606	SST583	£606
	Brushed Bronze	SST504	£625	SST520	£606	SST536	£606	SST552	£606	N/A		SST584	£606
	Brushed Nickel	SST505	£620	SST521	£601	SST537	£601	SST553	£601	N/A		SST585	£601
	Slide Rail Suite												
	Chrome	SST509	£636	SST525	£613	SST541	£613	SST557	£613	SST573	£613	SST589	£613
	Matt Black	SST510	£671	SST526	£652	SST542	£652	SST558	£652	SST574	£652	SST590	£652
	Brushed Brass	SST511	£690	SST527	£674	SST543	£674	SST559	£674	SST575	£674	SST591	£674
	Brushed Bronze	SST512	£698	SST528	£678	SST544	£678	SST560	£678	N/A		SST592	£678
	Brushed Nickel	SST513	£678	SST529	£659	SST545	£659	SST561	£659	N/A		SST593	£659

SHOWER SUITE 6



Sima Knurled Overflow Suite in Matt Black



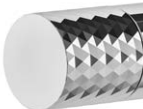
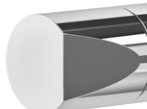
+





Shower Suite 6

- Thermostatic Control Valve & Handset
- Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler

													
	Marble	Diamond	Groove Fluted	Livello	Sima Knurled	I-Zone®							
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price			
	Chrome	SST601	£594	SST610	£578	SST619	£578	SST628	£578	SST637	£578	SST646	£578
	Matt Black	SST602	£616	SST611	£597	SST620	£597	SST629	£597	SST638	£597	SST647	£597
	Brushed Brass	SST603	£625	SST612	£606	SST621	£606	SST630	£606	SST639	£606	SST648	£606
	Brushed Bronze	SST604	£625	SST613	£606	SST622	£606	SST631	£606		N/A	SST649	£606
	Brushed Nickel	SST605	£621	SST614	£601	SST623	£601	SST632	£601		N/A	SST650	£601

SHOWER SUITE 7



Diamond Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Brass



- Shower Suite 7**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
 - Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

SHOWER SUITE 8



I-Zone Ceiling Arm Suite in Brushed Bronze



- Shower Suite 8**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
 - Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
 Chrome	SST701	£634	SST717	£634	SST733	£634	SST749	£634	SST765	£634
 Matt Black	SST702	£667	SST718	£667	SST734	£667	SST750	£667	SST766	£667
 Brushed Brass	SST703	£699	SST719	£699	SST735	£699	SST751	£699	SST767	£699
 Brushed Bronze	SST704	£709	SST720	£709	SST736	£709	N/A		SST768	£709
 Brushed Nickel	SST705	£721	SST721	£721	SST737	£721	N/A		SST769	£721
Ceiling Arm Suite										
 Chrome	SST709	£630	SST725	£630	SST741	£630	SST757	£630	SST773	£630
 Matt Black	SST710	£656	SST726	£656	SST742	£656	SST758	£656	SST774	£656
 Brushed Brass	SST711	£688	SST727	£688	SST743	£688	SST759	£688	SST775	£688
 Brushed Bronze	SST712	£699	SST728	£699	SST744	£699	N/A		SST776	£699
 Brushed Nickel	SST713	£674	SST729	£674	SST745	£674	N/A		SST777	£674

	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
 Chrome	SST801	£590	SST817	£590	SST833	£590	SST849	£590	SST865	£590
 Matt Black	SST802	£612	SST818	£612	SST834	£612	SST850	£612	SST866	£612
 Brushed Brass	SST803	£634	SST819	£634	SST835	£634	SST851	£634	SST867	£634
 Brushed Bronze	SST804	£645	SST820	£645	SST836	£645	N/A		SST868	£645
 Brushed Nickel	SST805	£626	SST821	£626	SST837	£626	N/A		SST869	£626
Ceiling Arm Suite										
 Chrome	SST809	£587	SST825	£587	SST841	£587	SST857	£587	SST873	£587
 Matt Black	SST810	£601	SST826	£601	SST842	£601	SST858	£601	SST874	£601
 Brushed Brass	SST811	£623	SST827	£623	SST843	£623	SST859	£623	SST875	£623
 Brushed Bronze	SST812	£634	SST828	£634	SST844	£634	N/A		SST876	£634
 Brushed Nickel	SST813	£616	SST829	£616	SST845	£616	N/A		SST877	£616

SHOWER SUITE 9



Groove Fluted Wall Arm Suite in Brushed Nickel



- Shower Suite 9**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
 - Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Wall Arm Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST901	£598	SST917	£598	SST933	£598	SST949	£598	SST965	£598
Matt Black	SST902	£620	SST918	£620	SST934	£620	SST950	£620	SST966	£620
Brushed Brass	SST903	£634	SST919	£634	SST935	£634	SST951	£634	SST967	£634
Brushed Bronze	SST904	£637	SST920	£637	SST936	£637		N/A	SST968	£637
Brushed Nickel	SST905	£623	SST921	£623	SST937	£623		N/A	SST969	£623
Ceiling Arm Suite										
Chrome	SST909	£594	SST925	£594	SST941	£594	SST957	£594	SST973	£594
Matt Black	SST910	£608	SST926	£608	SST942	£608	SST958	£608	SST974	£608
Brushed Brass	SST911	£623	SST927	£623	SST943	£623	SST959	£623	SST975	£623
Brushed Bronze	SST912	£627	SST928	£627	SST944	£627		N/A	SST976	£627
Brushed Nickel	SST913	£616	SST929	£616	SST945	£616		N/A	SST977	£616

SHOWER SUITE 10



I-Zone Slide Rail Suite in Matt Black



- Shower Suite 10**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve
 - Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
 - Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Bracket **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

	Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®	
Hand Shower Suite	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	SST001	£612	SST017	£612	SST033	£612	SST049	£612	SST065	£612
Matt Black	SST002	£627	SST018	£627	SST034	£627	SST050	£627	SST066	£627
Brushed Brass	SST003	£634	SST019	£634	SST035	£634	SST051	£634	SST067	£634
Brushed Bronze	SST004	£641	SST020	£641	SST036	£641		N/A	SST068	£641
Brushed Nickel	SST005	£634	SST021	£634	SST037	£634		N/A	SST069	£634
Slide Rail Suite										
Chrome	SST009	£656	SST025	£656	SST041	£656	SST057	£656	SST073	£656
Matt Black	SST010	£681	SST026	£681	SST042	£681	SST058	£681	SST074	£681
Brushed Brass	SST011	£699	SST027	£699	SST043	£699	SST059	£699	SST075	£699
Brushed Bronze	SST012	£706	SST028	£706	SST044	£706		N/A	SST076	£706
Brushed Nickel	SST013	£692	SST029	£692	SST045	£692		N/A	SST077	£692

SHOWER SUITE 11



SST197
Hand Shower Suite
• Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
• Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
• Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket

£916



SST196
Slide Rail Suite
• Triple Function Thermostatic Valve
• Dual Function Ceiling Mounted Shower Head
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

£964



SST199
Hand Shower Suite
• Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
• Round Shower Blade
• Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket

£572



SST198
Slide Rail Suite
• Dual Function Thermostatic Valve
• Round Shower Blade
• Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

£636

SHOWER SUITE 13



- HP Vernet
- Shower Suite 13**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
 - Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
 - 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS001 £590	CSS002	£594
	Brushed Brass	CSS003 £652	CSS004	£666
	Brushed Bronze	CSS005 £662	CSS006	£674
	Brushed Nickel	CSS007 £640	CSS008	£647

SHOWER SUITE 16



- HP Vernet
- Shower Suite 16**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
 - Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
 - 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS050 £551	CSS051	£555
	Brushed Brass	CSS052 £579	CSS053	£592
	Brushed Bronze	CSS054 £582	CSS055	£594
	Brushed Nickel	CSS056 £578	CSS057	£584

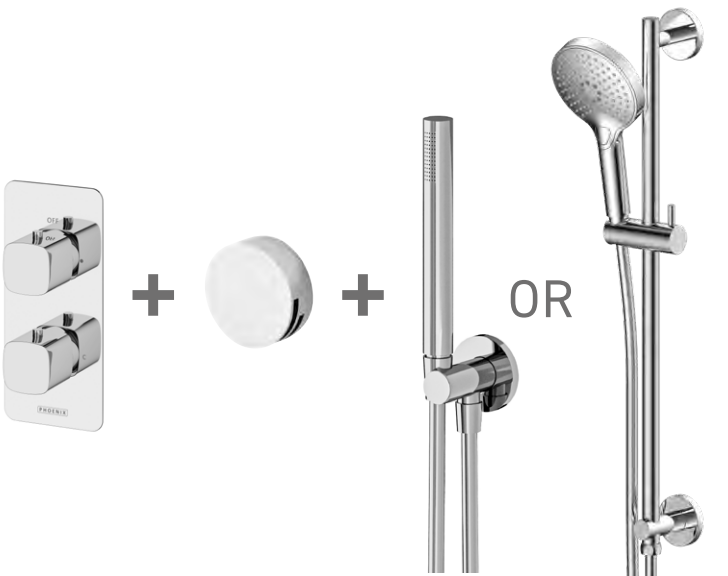
SHOWER SUITE 14



- HP Vernet
- Shower Suite 14**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
 - Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
 - 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS015 £541	CSS016	£546
	Brushed Brass	CSS017 £584	CSS018	£597
	Brushed Bronze	CSS019 £587	CSS020	£600
	Brushed Nickel	CSS021 £574	CSS022	£581

SHOWER SUITE 17



- HP Vernet
- Shower Suite 17**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Valve with Smooth Handles
 - Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
 - Round Handset with Smooth Hose **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

	Handset Suite		Slide Rail Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS065 £568	CSS066	£616
	Brushed Brass	CSS067 £595	CSS068	£663
	Brushed Bronze	CSS069 £596	CSS070	£671
	Brushed Nickel	CSS071 £590	CSS072	£656

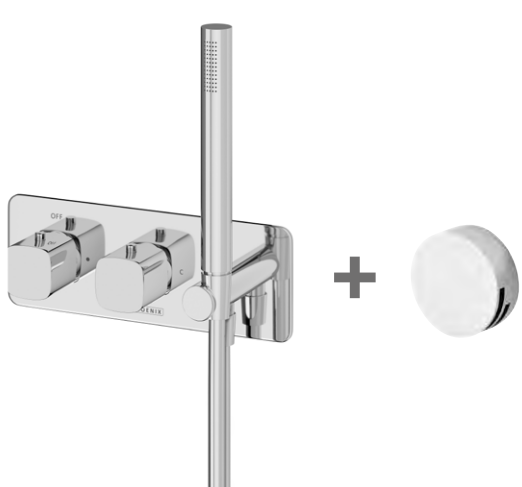
SHOWER SUITE 15



- HP Vernet
- Shower Suite 15**
- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Round Handset
 - 250mm Square Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Square Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS030 £547	CSS031	£550
	Brushed Brass	CSS032 £587	CSS033	£600
	Brushed Bronze	CSS034 £590	CSS035	£601
	Brushed Nickel	CSS036 £582	CSS037	£589

SHOWER SUITE 18



- HP Vernet
- Shower Suite 18**
- Thermostatic Control Valve with Smooth Handles & Handset
 - Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler

Hand Shower Suite		
	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS080 £572
	Brushed Brass	CSS081 £599
	Brushed Bronze	CSS082 £602
	Brushed Nickel	CSS083 £598

SHOWER SUITE 19



- HP

Vernet
- Shower Suite 19**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
 - Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS090 £640	CSS091	£644
	Brushed Brass	CSS092 £682	CSS093	£694
	Brushed Bronze	CSS094 £711	CSS095	£723
	Brushed Nickel	CSS096 £669	CSS097	£676

SHOWER SUITE 20

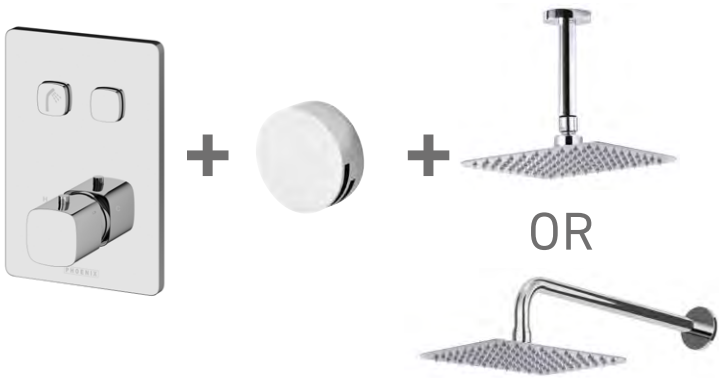


- HP

Vernet
- Shower Suite 20**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
 - Round Handset with Smooth Hose & Outlet Elbow with Bracket
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS105 £595	CSS106	£599
	Brushed Brass	CSS107 £619	CSS108	£631
	Brushed Bronze	CSS109 £642	CSS110	£653
	Brushed Nickel	CSS111 £607	CSS112	£613

SHOWER SUITE 21



- HP

Vernet
- Shower Suite 21**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
 - Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
 - 250mm Round Shower Head & Ceiling Arm **or** 250mm Round Shower Head & Wall Arm

	Ceiling Arm Suite		Wall Arm Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS120 £604	CSS121	£607
	Brushed Brass	CSS122 £614	CSS123	£626
	Brushed Bronze	CSS124 £636	CSS125	£648
	Brushed Nickel	CSS126 £610	CSS127	£617

SHOWER SUITE 22



- HP

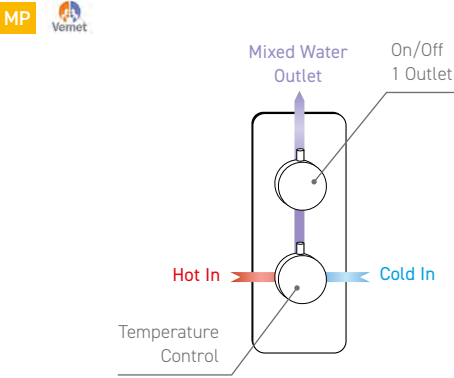
Vernet
- Shower Suite 22**
- Dual Function Thermostatic Touch Control Valve with Smooth Handle
 - Klik Klak Bath Waste & Round Overflow Filler
 - Handset with Smooth Hose **or** Slide Rail with Multi Function Handset, Smooth Hose & Built-In Outlet

	Handset Suite		Slide Rail Suite	
	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CSS136 £620	CSS137	£665
	Brushed Brass	CSS138 £629	CSS139	£693
	Brushed Bronze	CSS140 £649	CSS141	£719
	Brushed Nickel	CSS142 £621	CSS143	£684

CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES

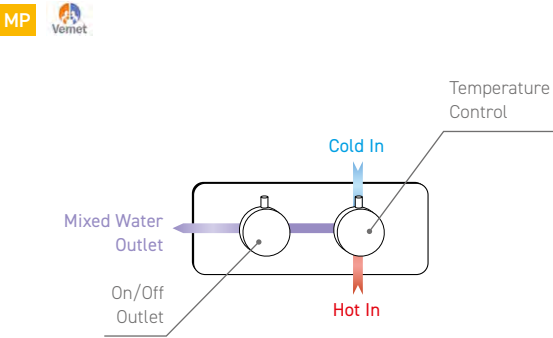


Single Function

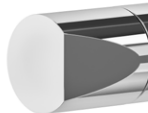


I-Zone Handles shown

Single Function







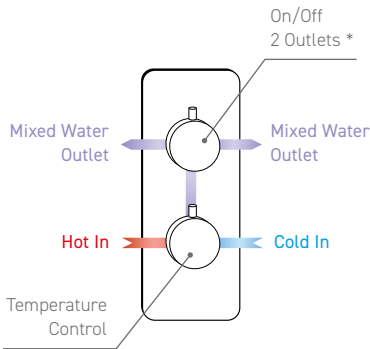

	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
Vertical	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
	Chrome	CTV001 £360	CTV017 £334	CTV033 £334	CTV049 £334	CTV065 £334	CTV075 £334	CTV090 £334						
	Matt Black	CTV002 £372	CTV018 £343	CTV034 £343	CTV050 £343	CTV066 £343	CTV076 £343	N/A						
	Brushed Brass	CTV003 £382	CTV019 £354	CTV035 £354	CTV051 £354	CTV067 £354	CTV077 £354	CTV091 £354						
	Brushed Bronze	CTV004 £385	CTV020 £356	CTV036 £356	CTV052 £356	N/A	CTV078 £356	CTV092 £356						
	Brushed Nickel	CTV005 £382	CTV021 £354	CTV037 £354	CTV053 £354	N/A	CTV079 £354	CTV093 £354						

Horizontal							
	Chrome	CTV009 £360	CTV025 £334	CTV041 £334	CTV057 £334	CTV070 £334	CTV083 £334
	Matt Black	CTV010 £372	CTV026 £343	CTV042 £343	CTV058 £343	CTV071 £343	CTV084 £343
	Brushed Brass	CTV011 £382	CTV027 £354	CTV043 £354	CTV059 £354	CTV072 £354	CTV085 £354
	Brushed Bronze	CTV012 £385	CTV028 £356	CTV044 £356	CTV060 £356	N/A	CTV086 £356
	Brushed Nickel	CTV013 £382	CTV029 £354	CTV045 £354	CTV061 £354	N/A	CTV087 £354

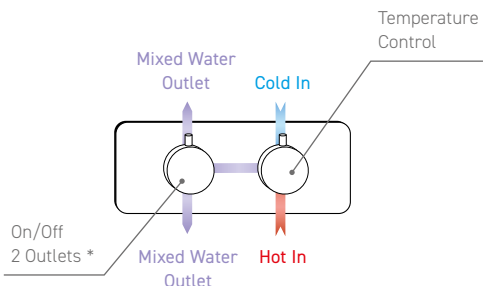
CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



Dual Function



Dual Function



* Cannot be used simultaneously

I-Zone Handles shown

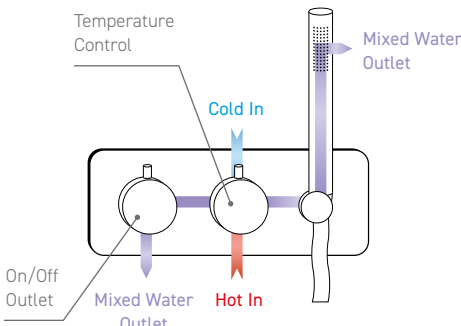
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
Vertical	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CTV101	£380	CTV117	£354	CTV133	£354	CTV149	£354	CTV165	£354	CTV175	£354	CTV190	£354
Matt Black	CTV102	£393	CTV118	£365	CTV134	£365	CTV150	£365	CTV166	£365	CTV176	£365	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CTV103	£403	CTV119	£375	CTV135	£375	CTV151	£375	CTV167	£375	CTV177	£375	CTV191	£375
Brushed Bronze	CTV104	£406	CTV120	£378	CTV136	£378	CTV152	£378	N/A		CTV178	£378	CTV192	£378
Brushed Nickel	CTV105	£403	CTV121	£375	CTV137	£375	CTV153	£375	N/A		CTV179	£375	CTV193	£375

	Horizontal														
	Chrome	CTV109	£380	CTV125	£354	CTV141	£354	CTV157	£354	CTV170	£354	CTV183	£354	CTV196	£354
	Matt Black	CTV110	£393	CTV126	£365	CTV142	£365	CTV158	£365	CTV171	£365	CTV184	£365	N/A	
	Brushed Brass	CTV111	£403	CTV127	£375	CTV143	£375	CTV159	£375	CTV172	£375	CTV185	£375	CTV197	£375
	Brushed Bronze	CTV112	£406	CTV128	£378	CTV144	£378	CTV160	£378	N/A		CTV186	£378	CTV198	£378
	Brushed Nickel	CTV113	£403	CTV129	£375	CTV145	£375	CTV161	£375	N/A		CTV187	£375	CTV199	£375

CONCEALED CONTROL VALVE



Groove Fluted Control Valve in Brushed Nickel



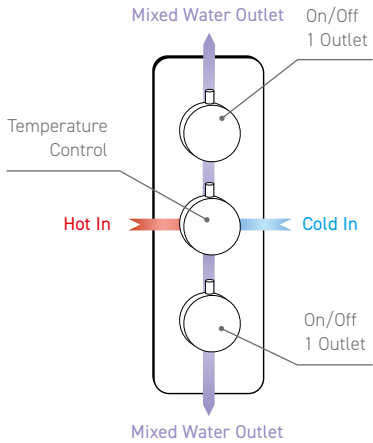
Thermostatic Control Valve
• Handset with Smooth Flex Hose

	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
Chrome	CCV001	£526	CCV010	£509	CCV020	£509	CCV030	£509	CCV040	£509	CCV050	£509	CCV060	£509
Matt Black	CCV002	£546	CCV011	£528	CCV021	£528	CCV031	£528	CCV041	£528	CCV051	£528	N/A	
Brushed Brass	CCV003	£554	CCV012	£536	CCV022	£536	CCV032	£536	CCV042	£536	CCV052	£536	CCV061	£536
Brushed Bronze	CCV004	£554	CCV013	£536	CCV023	£536	CCV033	£536	N/A		CCV053	£536	CCV062	£536
Brushed Nickel	CCV005	£551	CCV014	£532	CCV024	£532	CCV034	£532	N/A		CCV054	£532	CCV063	£532

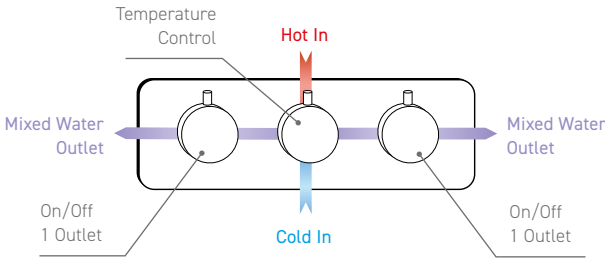
CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



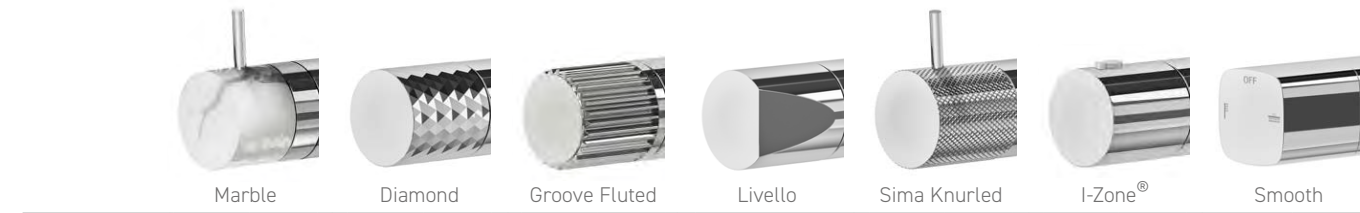
Dual Function



Dual Function



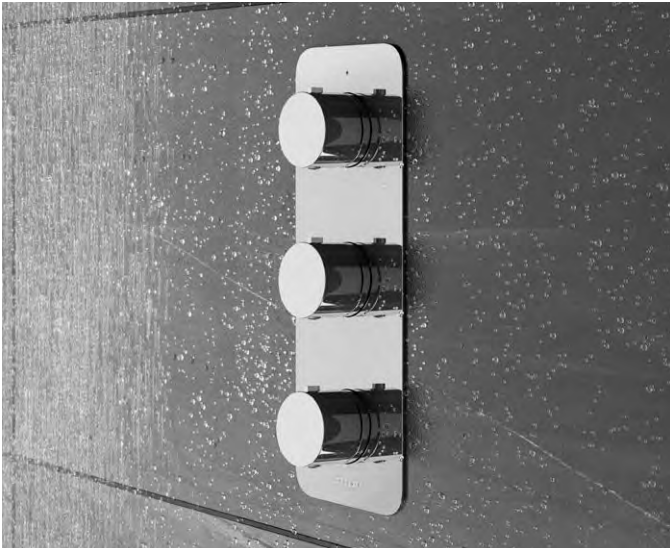
I-Zone Handles shown



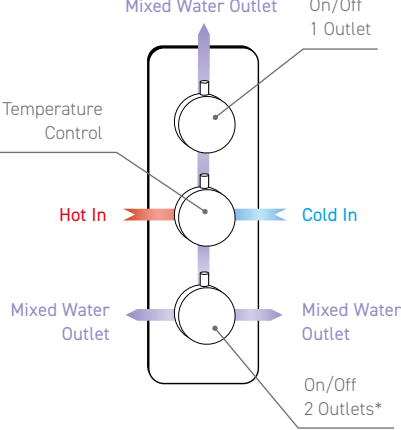
	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
	CTV201	£455	CTV217	£399	CTV233	£399	CTV249	£399	CTV265	£399	CTV275	£399	CTV290	£399
	CTV202	£471	CTV218	£412	CTV234	£412	CTV250	£412	CTV266	£412	CTV276	£412	N/A	
	CTV203	£484	CTV219	£424	CTV235	£424	CTV251	£424	CTV267	£424	CTV277	£424	CTV291	£424
	CTV204	£487	CTV220	£428	CTV236	£428	CTV252	£428	N/A		CTV278	£428	CTV292	£428
	CTV205	£484	CTV221	£424	CTV237	£424	CTV253	£424	N/A		CTV279	£424	CTV293	£424

Horizontal														
	Chrome	CTV209 £455	CTV225 £399	CTV241 £399	CTV257 £399	CTV270 £399	CTV283 £399	CTV296 £399						
	Matt Black	CTV210 £471	CTV226 £412	CTV242 £412	CTV258 £412	CTV271 £412	CTV284 £412	N/A						
	Brushed Brass	CTV211 £484	CTV227 £424	CTV243 £424	CTV259 £424	CTV272 £424	CTV285 £424	CTV297 £424						
	Brushed Bronze	CTV212 £487	CTV228 £428	CTV244 £428	CTV260 £428	N/A	CTV286 £428	CTV298 £428						
	Brushed Nickel	CTV213 £484	CTV229 £424	CTV245 £424	CTV261 £424	N/A	CTV287 £424	CTV299 £424						

CONCEALED THERMOSTATIC SHOWER VALVES



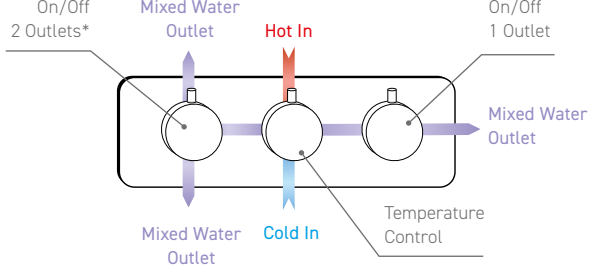
Triple Function



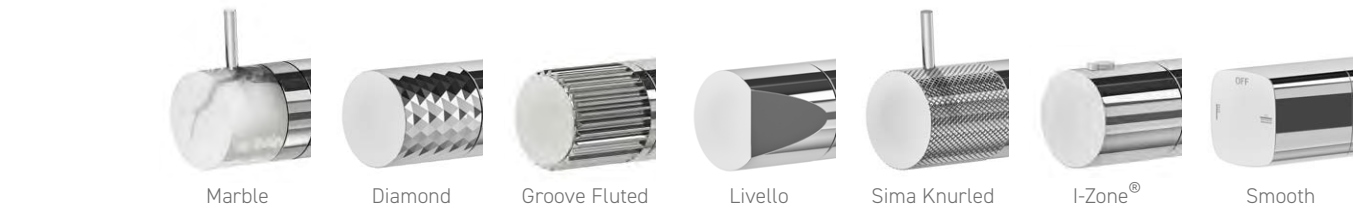
* Cannot be used simultaneously



Triple Function



* Cannot be used simultaneously



	Marble		Diamond		Groove Fluted		Livello		Sima Knurled		I-Zone®		Smooth	
	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price	Code	Price
	CTV301	£475	CTV317	£419	CTV333	£419	CTV349	£419	CTV365	£419	CTV375	£419	CTV390	£419
	CTV302	£491	CTV318	£432	CTV334	£432	CTV350	£432	CTV366	£432	CTV376	£432	N/A	
	CTV303	£504	CTV319	£445	CTV335	£445	CTV351	£445	CTV367	£445	CTV377	£445	CTV391	£445
	CTV304	£508	CTV320	£448	CTV336	£448	CTV352	£448	N/A		CTV378	£448	CTV392	£448
	CTV305	£504	CTV321	£445	CTV337	£445	CTV353	£445	N/A		CTV379	£445	CTV393	£445

Horizontal															
	Chrome	CTV309	£475	CTV325	£419	CTV341	£419	CTV357	£419	CTV370	£419	CTV383	£419	CTV396	£419
	Matt Black	CTV310	£491	CTV326	£432	CTV342	£432	CTV358	£432	CTV371	£432	CTV384	£432	N/A	
	Brushed Brass	CTV311	£504	CTV327	£445	CTV343	£445	CTV359	£445	CTV372	£445	CTV385	£445	CTV397	£445
	Brushed Bronze	CTV312	£508	CTV328	£448	CTV344	£448	CTV360	£448	N/A		CTV386	£448	CTV398	£448
	Brushed Nickel	CTV313	£504	CTV329	£445	CTV345	£445	CTV361	£445	N/A		CTV387	£445	CTV399	£445

SHOWER HEADS



HP+ Luzio Tri Jet Shower Head
Diameter 8cm x L15
• Adjustable Angle
• 3 Cleansing Jets
• Powder Rain Spray Effect



SLH021
Chrome

£203



SLH022
Matt Black

£225



SLH023
Brushed Brass

£231



SLH025
Brushed Bronze

£239



SLH024
Brushed Nickel

£231



HP Pensato Round Shower Head
Diameter 30cm
• Adjustable Angle
• Rain Stream Downpour Effect



SLH016
Chrome

£203



SLH017
Matt Black

£225



SLH018
Brushed Brass

£231



SLH020
Brushed Bronze

£239



SLH019
Brushed Nickel

£231

SHOWER HEADS & ARMS



With Ceiling Arm



With Wall Arm



Head Only

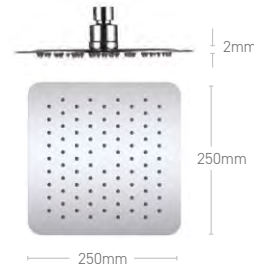
250mm Round Head						
	Code	Price			Code	Price
Chrome	SH074	£108			SH073	£113
Matt Black	SH091	£111			SH090	£126
Brushed Brass	SH093	£126			SH092	£143
Brushed Bronze	SH095	£129			SH094	£144
Brushed Nickel	SH097	£126			SH096	£143
					SLH009	£72
					SLH010	£74
					SLH011	£87
					SLH014	£89
					SLH013	£87



With Ceiling Arm



With Wall Arm



Head Only

250mm Square Head						
	Code	Price			Code	Price
Chrome	SH072	£108			SH071	£113
Brushed Brass	SH102	£126			SH101	£143
Brushed Bronze	SH104	£129			SH103	£144
Brushed Nickel	SH106	£126			SH105	£143
					SLH012	£72
					SLH026	£87
					SLH015	£89
					SLH027	£87

POLISHED
STAINLESS STEEL

HANDHELD SHOWERING



Round Hand Held Shower
• Smooth Flex Hose
• Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket
• Metal Handset



SH028
Chrome

£105



SH020
Matt Black

£113



SH021
Brushed Brass

£122



SH082
Brushed Bronze

£123



SH078
Brushed Nickel

£122

SLIDE RAILS & HANDSETS



Luxury Round Slide Rail
• Touch Multi Function Handset
• Smooth Flex Hose
• Built In Outlet Elbow



SR005 £188
Chrome



SR006 £209
Matt Black



SR007 £230
Brushed Brass



SR009 £240
Brushed Bronze



SR008 £230
Brushed Nickel



Pensato Round Slide Rail
• Touch Multi Function Handset
• Smooth Flex Hose
• Built In Outlet Elbow



SR010 £188
Chrome



SR011 £209
Matt Black



SR012 £230
Brushed Brass

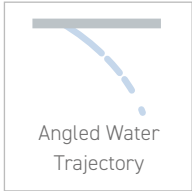
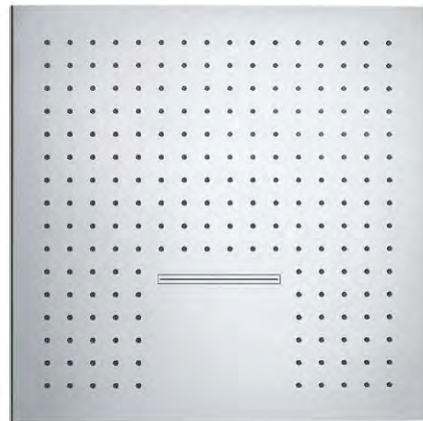
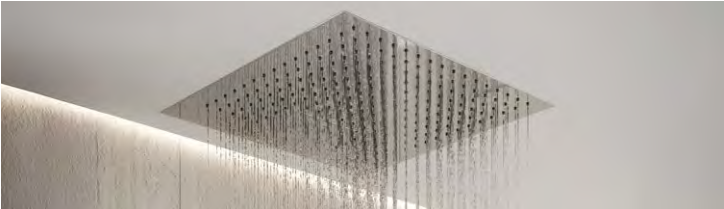


SR014 £240
Brushed Bronze



SR013 £230
Brushed Nickel

SLIDE RAILS & SHOWER HEADS



SH057 £197
Round Shower Blade
Stainless Steel

HP+ SH024 £495
**Luxury Dual Function
Ceiling Mounted Shower Head**
Inc Hoses & Ceiling Mounts
500mm x 500mm



SR003 £117
Square Slide Rail
• Touch Multi Function Handset
• Smooth Flex Hose
• Outlet Elbow



SR004 £117
Round Slide Rail
• Touch Multi Function Handset
• Smooth Flex Hose
• Outlet Elbow



SH029 £102
Square Hand Held Shower
• Smooth Flex Hose
• Outlet Elbow with Parking Bracket
• Chrome Metal Handset

BATH SPOUTS



BS001 £73
Chrome



BS002 £79
Matt Black



BS003 £80
Brushed Brass

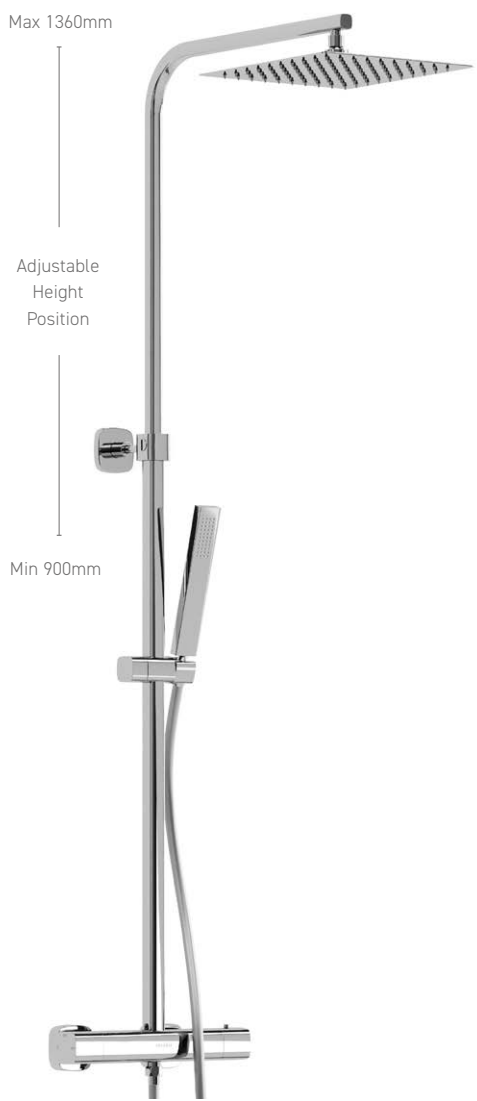


BS005 £82
Brushed Bronze



BS004 £80
Brushed Nickel

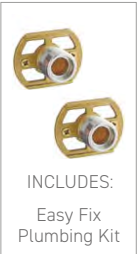
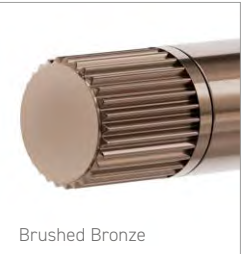
SMOOTH



- Smooth Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Soft Square Rigid Riser Rail
 - 250mm Shower Head
 - Square Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
 - Adjustable Height

	Chrome	SMS14	£791
	Brushed Brass	✓ SMS06	£900
	Brushed Bronze	✓ SMS04	£934
	Brushed Nickel	✓ SMS07	£900

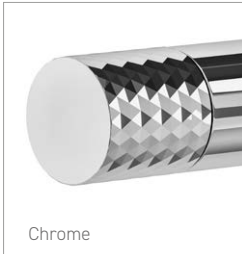
GROOVE FLUTED



- Groove Fluted Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Rigid Riser Rail
 - 250mm Shower Head
 - Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
 - Adjustable Height

	Chrome	GFS14	£651
	Matt Black	GFS32	£715
	Brushed Brass	✓ GFS52	£773
	Brushed Bronze	✓ GFS04	£810
	Brushed Nickel	✓ GFS72	£773

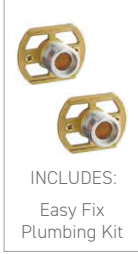
DIAMOND



- Diamond Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Rigid Riser Rail
 - 250mm Shower Head
 - Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
 - Adjustable Height

	Chrome	DIS13	£651
	Matt Black	DIS32	£715
	Brushed Brass	✓ DIS52	£773
	Brushed Bronze	✓ DIS22	£810
	Brushed Nickel	✓ DIS04	£773

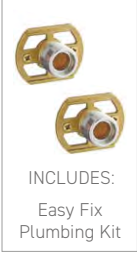
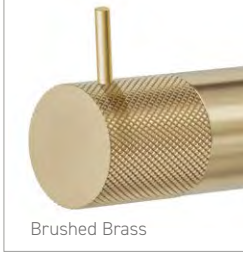
LIVELLO



- Livello Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Rigid Riser Rail
 - 250mm Shower Head
 - Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
 - Adjustable Height

	Chrome	LNS13	£651
	Matt Black	LNS32	£715
	Brushed Brass	✓ LNS52	£773
	Brushed Bronze	✓ LNS22	£810
	Brushed Nickel	✓ LNS04	£773

SIMA KNURLED



- Sima Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Rigid Riser Rail
 - 250mm Shower Head
 - Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
 - Adjustable Height

	Chrome	KNS15	£651
	Matt Black	KNS13	£715
	Brushed Brass	✓ KNS11	£773

I-ZONE®



- I-Zone® Exposed Thermostatic Valve**
- Rigid Riser Rail
 - 250mm Shower Head
 - Handset with Smooth Flex Hose
 - Adjustable Height

	Chrome	ETS15	£651
	Matt Black	ETS13	£715
	Brushed Brass	✓ ETS11	£773
	Brushed Bronze	✓ ETS20	£810
	Brushed Nickel	✓ ETS29	£773

RIGID RISERS



MP **Vernet**

DOC91 £385
Square Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Square Rigid Riser
- Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Square Shower Head
- Adjustable Height

COLDTOUCH

MP **Vernet**

DOC90 £355
Round Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Round Rigid Riser
- Round Multi Function Handset
- 250mm Slimline Shower Head
- Adjustable Height

HP **Vernet**

HFVP001 £455
Exposed Thermostatic Valve

- Round Rigid Riser
- 200mm Traditional Shower Head
- White Handset

HEATING

Phoenix offer designer towel warmers and stylish radiators that make a statement and add to the visual feast that your home has become, whilst also providing a practical heating solution.

CH CENTRAL HEATING

All Phoenix radiators are designed to work in conjunction with hot water central heating systems and are clearly marked with the **CH** symbol in the brochure to denote this.

DF DUAL FUEL

Many of the Phoenix radiators can be used with an additional heating element. Dual fuel radiators can be used either with the central heating system and the heating element switched off or with the heating element switched on if the central heating is not required in other rooms, this is called dual fuel.

DTDF DIGITAL THERMOSTATIC DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed a wireless digital touchscreen controller that can be added to your dual fuel radiator to give ultimate control with the programable timer.

PE PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ONLY**

All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators are specially produced and factory filled with **FERNOX** heat transfer anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come.

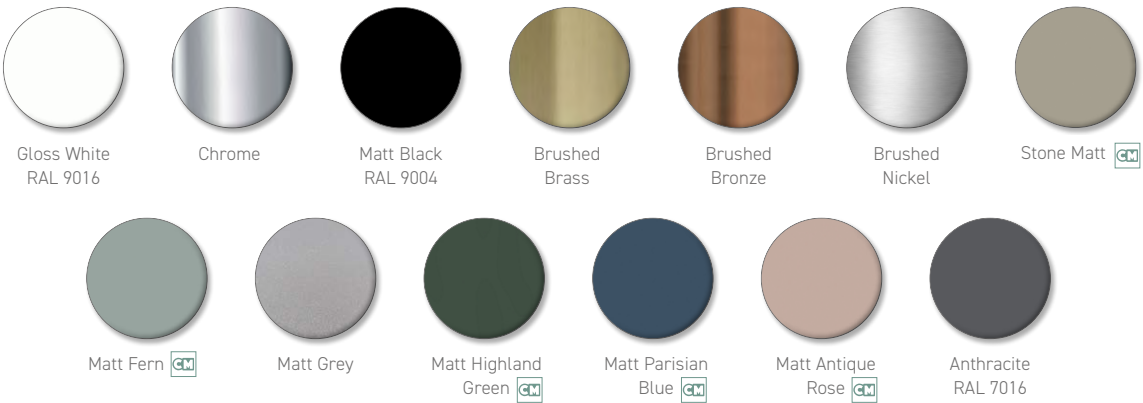
All Phoenix pre-filled electric radiators can be fitted in conjunction with our wireless digital touch screen controller to give you ultimate control of temperature.

Each radiator style is clearly marked with the relevant symbols for compatible fuel types available. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer. All Phoenix radiators are tested at Δ60.



CM COLOUR MATCHING

The Phoenix Colour Matching Radiators are specifically produced to match our range of Bathroom Furniture colours.





ALUMINIUM

Vega	354-355
Eon Single	356
Eon Double	357
Space	358
Urban	359



TRADITIONAL

Nicole 6 Column	374
Catherine	375
Elizabeth	375
York	375
Traditional Valves	375



POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

Athena	361
--------	-----



VALVES & PIPES

Radiator Valves	376-377
-----------------	---------



CARBON STEEL

Laura	363
Wye	364-365
Konnex	366
I-Zone [®]	367
Carla	368
Lune	369
Flavia Chrome/Black	370
Flavia Gloss White	371
Level	372
Sharp	373



DUAL FUEL

Thermostatic Timers	378
Heating Elements	378



ALUMINIUM

Whilst not only made from the finest raw materials, all Phoenix aluminium radiators are extremely energy efficient, using 10x less water to heat the highly conductive thermal properties. This, combined with beautiful aesthetics, make our aluminium radiators the perfect choice for your home.

Aluminium radiators are available in:

- W

Gloss White
- A

Anthracite
- G

Matt Grey
- FE

Matt Fern
- SM

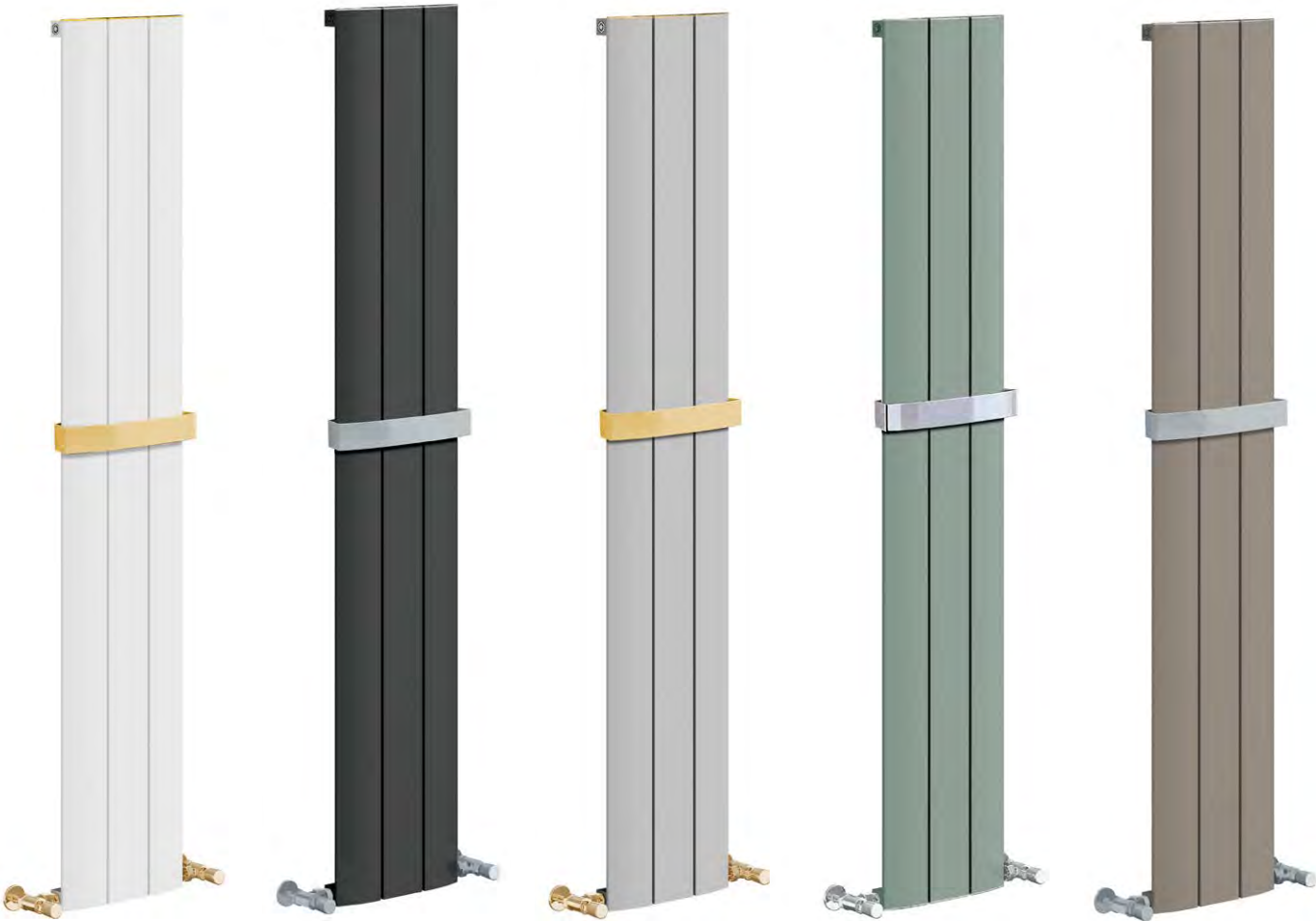
Stone Matt
- B

Matt Black
- HG

Matt Highland Green
- AR

Matt Antique Rose
- PB

Matt Parisian Blue



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016



Matt Grey



Matt Fern




Stone Matt


Vega   								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA250	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA251	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA255	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA263	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA256	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA262	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA259	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA257	£299
1600	280	280	45	725	2475		RA258	£299

Excludes Towel Rail

Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.



Vega Pre-Filled Electric 					
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
1600	280	600		ER250	£417
1600	280	600		ER251	£417
1600	280	600		ER255	£417
1600	280	600		ER263	£417
1600	280	600		ER256	£417
1600	280	600		ER262	£417
1600	280	600		ER259	£417
1600	280	600		ER257	£417
1600	280	600		ER258	£417

Excludes Towel Rail



Matt Black



Matt Highland Green




Matt Antique Rose




Matt Parisian Blue


Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH001
Chrome

£67



TH020
Brushed Nickel
Inc matching top cover caps

£78



TH015
Brushed Brass
Inc matching top cover caps

£78



TH010
Matt Black
Inc matching top cover caps

£67



TH025
Brushed Bronze
Inc matching top cover caps

£82



 Furniture colour matching Radiators available.

EON Single ALUMINIUM



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016

Eon Single CH								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1200	375	375	45	754	2573	W	RA650	£299
1200	375	375	45	754	2573	A	RA655	£299
1800	375	375	45	1131	3860	W	RA220	£399
1800	375	375	45	1131	3860	A	RA221	£399

Excludes Towel Rail



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH002
Chrome

£87



TH011
Matt Black

£87

Inc matching top cover caps



TH021
Brushed Nickel

£95

Inc matching top cover caps



TH016
Brushed Brass

£95

Inc matching top cover caps

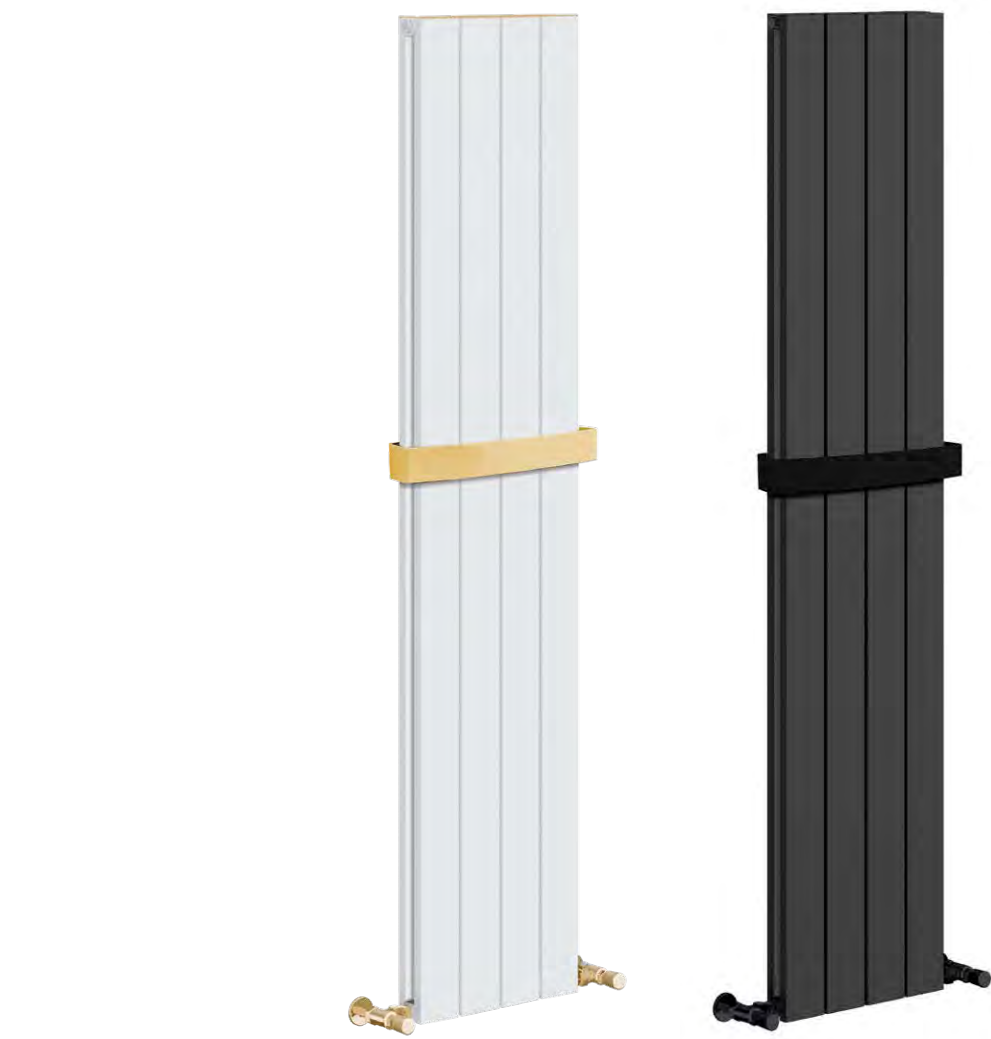


TH026
Brushed Bronze

£101

Inc matching top cover caps

EON Double ALUMINIUM



Gloss White
RAL 9016



Anthracite
RAL 7016

Eon Double CH								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
1800	372	372	75	1681	5736	W	RA225	£545
1800	372	372	75	1681	5736	A	RA226	£545

Excludes Towel Rail



Chrome Top Cover Caps included as standard.
Matching Plug and Bleed Vents included.

Towel Rails (Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



TH008
Chrome

£94



TH012
Matt Black

£94

Inc matching top cover caps



TH022
Brushed Nickel

£104

Inc matching top cover caps



TH017
Brushed Brass

£104

Inc matching top cover caps



TH027
Brushed Bronze

£109

Inc matching top cover caps



400 x 1312 shown

Space								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1312	1312	75	1283	4377	W	RA592	£365
400	1500	1500	75	1455	4964	A	RA599	£429
600	560	560	75	827	2821	A	RA244	£260
600	1124	1124	75	1666	5683	W	RA243	£429
600	1124	1124	75	1666	5683	A	RA247	£429

Space Pre-Filled All Electric					
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1312	900	W	EA592	£475
400	1500	900	A	EA599	£539
600	560	600	A	EA244	£370
600	1124	900	W	EA243	£539
600	1124	900	A	EA247	£539



600 x 560 shown

Urban								
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1124	1124	75	1121	3824	W	RA579	£499
400	1124	1124	75	1121	3824	A	RA585	£499
400	1312	1312	75	1294	4416	W	RA580	£549
400	1312	1312	75	1294	4416	A	RA586	£549
600	560	560	75	841	2868	W	RA230	£328
600	560	560	75	841	2868	A	RA234	£328
600	748	748	75	1121	3824	W	RA231	£415
600	748	748	75	1121	3824	A	RA235	£415
600	1124	1124	75	1681	5736	W	RA233	£623
600	1124	1124	75	1681	5736	A	RA237	£623

Urban Pre-Filled All Electric					
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
400	1124	900	W	EA579	£609
400	1124	900	A	EA585	£609
400	1312	900	W	EA580	£659
400	1312	900	A	EA586	£659
600	560	600	W	EA230	£438
600	560	600	A	EA234	£438
600	748	600	W	EA231	£526
600	748	600	A	EA235	£526
600	1124	900	W	EA233	£734
600	1124	900	A	EA237	£734



POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL

Our stainless steel radiators are hand-crafted from high quality 304 grade stainless steel, giving a more resilient and longer lasting polished finish. Stainless steel radiators are ideal for all installations and are more commonly used in wetroom areas due to their anti corrosion properties.

ATHENA POLISHED STAINLESS STEEL



600 x 1000 shown

Athena								CH	W	D
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price			
800	500	468	85	259	884	RA082	£278			
1200	500	468	85	407	1389	RA083	£377			
1400	500	468	85	462	1576	RA084	£412			
1600	500	468	85	518	1767	RA085	£439			
600	600	568	85	254	867	RA091	£278			
800	600	568	85	297	1013	RA092	£300			
1200	600	568	85	466	1590	RA093	£401			
1400	600	568	85	530	1808	RA094	£439			
1600	600	568	85	594	2027	RA095	£498			
600	1000	968	87	377	1286	RA320	£358			
400	1200	1168	87	295	1007	RA322	£294			

Athena Pre-Filled Electric					E
Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price	
800	500	150	EA082	£396	
1200	500	300	EA083	£495	
1400	500	300	EA084	£530	
1600	500	600	EA085	£557	
600	600	150	EA091	£396	
800	600	300	EA092	£418	
1200	600	600	EA093	£519	
1400	600	600	EA094	£557	
1600	600	600	EA095	£616	
600	1000	300	EA320	£476	
400	1200	300	EA322	£412	



CARBON STEEL

Phoenix have also introduced a large number of new designs using carbon steel, some complete with a beautiful powder coated finish. These radiators allow you the option of creating beautiful and complex designs, otherwise unavailable in the marketplace, all around your home.

Carbon Steel radiators are available in:

W

Gloss White

C

Chrome

B

Matt Black

BB

Brushed Brass

ZE

Brushed Bronze

BN

Brushed Nickel

SM

Stone Matt

G

Matt Grey

A

Anthracite

LAURA CARBON STEEL



Brushed Brass



Brushed Nickel



Brushed Bronze



Laura										
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price		
800	500	455	65	364	1240		TR143	£319		
800	500	455	65	364	1240		TR144	£319		
800	500	455	65	364	1240		TR145	£319		
1200	500	455	65	528	1802		RA696	£399		
1200	500	455	65	528	1802		RA697	£399		
1200	500	455	65	528	1802		RA698	£399		
1500	500	455	65	649	2215		TR146	£479		
1500	500	455	65	649	2215		TR147	£479		
1500	500	455	65	649	2215		TR148	£479		

Laura Pre-Filled Electric						
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price	
800	500	300		ER143	£437	
800	500	300		ER144	£437	
800	500	300		ER145	£437	
1200	500	600		EA696	£517	
1200	500	600		EA697	£517	
1200	500	600		EA698	£517	
1500	500	600		ER146	£597	
1500	500	600		ER147	£597	
1500	500	600		ER148	£597	

WYE CARBON STEEL



Chrome



Anthracite



Stone Matt



Matt Black



Wye   								
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	455	75	326	1114		TR033	£149
800	500	455	75	413	1409		TR034	£119
800	500	455	75	413	1409		TR036	£119
800	500	455	75	413	1409		TR061	£119
1200	500	455	75	474	1619		TR010	£215
1200	500	455	75	600	2049		TR011	£149
1200	500	455	75	600	2049		TR042	£149
1200	500	455	75	600	2049		TR012	£149
1500	500	455	75	593	2024		TR047	£245
1500	500	455	75	751	2562		TR048	£169
1500	500	455	75	751	2562		TR050	£169
1500	500	455	75	751	2562		TR064	£169

Wye Pre-Filled All Electric						
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price	
800	500	300		ER033	£267	
800	500	300		ER034	£237	
800	500	300		ER036	£237	
800	500	300		ER061	£237	
1200	500	600		ER010	£333	
1200	500	600		ER011	£267	
1200	500	600		ER042	£267	
1200	500	600		ER012	£267	
1500	500	600		ER047	£363	
1500	500	600		ER048	£287	
1500	500	600		ER050	£287	
1500	500	600		ER064	£287	



KONNEX CARBON STEEL

Konnex

CH





Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	450	65-85	363	1240		TR021	£199
800	500	450	65-85	460	1569		TR022	£139
800	500	450	65-85	460	1569		TR068	£139
1200	500	450	65-85	485	1657		TR025	£239
1200	500	450	65-85	614	2097		TR026	£179
1200	500	450	65-85	614	2097		TR074	£179
1500	500	450	65-85	595	2030		TR080	£279
1500	500	450	65-85	753	2571		TR081	£199
1500	500	450	65-85	753	2571		TR084	£199

Konnex Pre-Filled Electric



Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	150		ER021	£309
800	500	150		ER022	£249
800	500	150		ER068	£249
1200	500	300		ER025	£349
1200	500	300		ER026	£289
1200	500	300		ER074	£289
1500	500	600		ER080	£389
1500	500	600		ER081	£309
1500	500	600		ER084	£309



1500 x 500 shown

 Anthracite



Chrome



Anthracite



Matt Black

I-ZONE® CARBON STEEL

I-Zone®

CH





Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	600	560	60	428	1464		TR099	£259
800	600	560	60	544	1853		TR100	£189
800	600	560	60	544	1853		TR101	£189
800	600	560	60	544	1853		TR102	£189
800	600	560	60	544	1853		TR103	£189
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437		TR118	£279
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437		TR119	£279
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437		TR120	£279
1500	600	560	60	1007	3437		TR121	£279
1800	500	460	60	863	2944		TR136	£499
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430		TR137	£299
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430		TR122	£299
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430		TR123	£299
1800	500	460	60	1006	3430		TR124	£299
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944		TR126	£309
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944		TR127	£309
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944		TR128	£309
1800	600	560	60	1155	3944		TR129	£309

I-Zone® Pre-Filled Electric



Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	600	150		ER099	£369
800	600	150		ER100	£299
800	600	150		ER101	£299
800	600	150		ER102	£299
800	600	150		ER103	£299
1500	600	600		ER118	£389
1500	600	600		ER119	£389
1500	600	600		ER120	£389
1500	600	600		ER121	£389
1800	500	600		ER136	£609
1800	500	600		ER137	£409
1800	500	600		ER122	£409
1800	500	600		ER123	£409
1800	500	600		ER124	£409
1800	600	600		ER126	£419
1800	600	600		ER127	£419
1800	600	600		ER128	£419
1800	600	600		ER129	£419



1500 x 500 shown

 Matt Grey



Chrome



Anthracite



Matt Grey



Stone Matt



Matt Black



800 x 500 shown

C

Chrome

A

Anthracite

G

Matt Grey

SM

Stone Matt

B

Matt Black

Carla								
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	80	63-73	559	1908	C	RA190	£459
800	500	80	63-73	712	2430	A	RA192	£245
800	500	80	63-73	712	2430	G	RA196	£245
800	500	80	63-73	712	2430	SM	RA198	£245
800	500	80	63-73	712	2430	B	TR130	£245
1200	500	80	63-73	766	2612	C	RA191	£585
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	A	RA193	£295
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	G	RA197	£295
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	SM	RA199	£295
1200	500	80	63-73	974	3323	B	TR131	£295
This product is reversible. This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.								

Carla Pre-Filled Electric					
Height	Width	Element Watts	Colour	Product Code	Price
800	500	300	C	EA190	£577
800	500	300	A	EA192	£363
800	500	300	G	EA196	£363
800	500	300	SM	EA198	£363
800	500	300	B	ER130	£363
1200	500	600	C	EA191	£703
1200	500	600	A	EA193	£413
1200	500	600	G	EA197	£413
1200	500	600	SM	EA199	£413
1200	500	600	B	ER131	£413
This product is reversible. This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.					



1300 x 500 shown

Lune Matt Black RAL 9004							
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
950	500	450	90	536	1829	TR138	£187
1300	500	450	90	737	2515	TR139	£239
1500	500	450	90	852	2907	TR141	£289
1800	500	450	90	1156	3944	TR140	£332
Lune Chrome							
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
950	500	450	90	622	2121	RA011	£299
1300	500	450	90	826	2818	RA012	£359
1500	500	450	90	943	3216	TR142	£429
1800	500	450	90	1351	4608	RA007	£519

Lune Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric				
Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
950	500	150	ER138	£297
1300	500	300	ER139	£349
1500	500	300	ER141	£399
1800	500	600	ER140	£442
Lune Chrome Pre-Filled Electric				
Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price
950	500	150	EA011	£409
1300	500	300	EA012	£469
1500	500	300	ER142	£539
1800	500	600	EA007	£629

FLAVIA STRAIGHT Chrome/Matt Black CARBON STEEL



Flavia Straight Chrome								  	
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price		
800	400	350	75	194	663	RA200	£121		
1200	400	350	75	548	1871	RA201	£154		
1500	400	350	75	318	1085	RA202	£171		
1800	400	350	75	464	1584	RA203	£217		
800	500	450	75	227	774	RA300	£127		
1200	500	450	75	373	1273	RA301	£164		
1500	500	450	75	442	1507	RA302	£183		
1800	500	450	75	544	1855	RA303	£220		
800	600	550	75	258	880	RA400	£134		
1200	600	550	75	430	1466	RA401	£185		
1500	600	550	75	505	1724	RA402	£197		
1800	600	550	75	623	2125	RA403	£240		

Flavia Straight Chrome Pre-Filled Electric						
Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price		
800	400	150	EA200	£239		
1200	400	300	EA201	£272		
1500	400	600	EA202	£289		
1800	400	600	EA203	£335		
800	500	150	EA300	£245		
1200	500	300	EA301	£282		
1500	500	600	EA302	£301		
1800	500	600	EA303	£338		
800	600	300	EA400	£252		
1200	600	600	EA401	£303		
1500	600	600	EA402	£315		
1800	600	600	EA403	£358		



Flavia Straight Matt Black								  	
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price		
800	500	450	75	336	1146	RA700MB	£100		
1200	500	450	75	556	1896	RA701MB	£118		
1500	500	450	75	656	2240	RA702MB	£131		
1200	600	550	75	638	2178	RA801MB	£115		

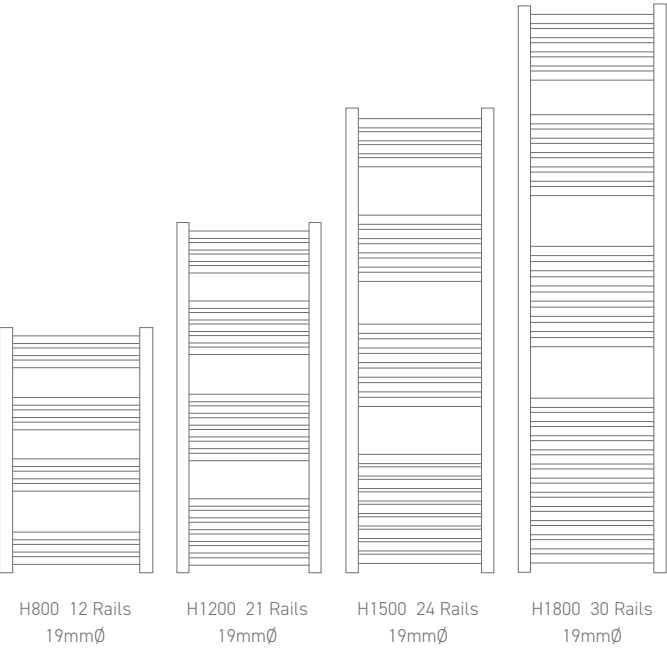
Flavia Straight Matt Black Pre-Filled Electric						
Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price		
800	500	150	EA700MB	£218		
1200	500	300	EA701MB	£236		
1500	500	600	EA702MB	£249		
1200	600	600	EA801MB	£225		

FLAVIA STRAIGHT Gloss White CARBON STEEL



Flavia Straight Gloss White								  	
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price		
800	500	450	75	336	1146	RA700	£98		
1200	500	450	75	556	1896	RA701	£121		
1500	500	450	75	656	2240	RA702	£132		
1200	600	550	75	925	3157	RA801	£117		

Flavia Straight Gloss White Pre-Filled Electric						
Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price		
800	500	150	EA700	£216		
1200	500	300	EA701	£239		
1500	500	600	EA702	£250		
1200	600	600	EA801	£227		





C Chrome only

Level								CH
Height	Width	Pipe Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price	
1200	500	80	50-60	350	1194	RA125	£299	
This product is reversible. This product cannot be used with valves VA013/VA014/VA024/VA025.								



A Anthracite only

1200 x 300 shown

Chrome Towel Rail
(Multiple may be added, not sold separately)



Sharp								CH
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price	
1200	300	300	50	514	1756	TR003	£124	
1200	450	450	50	772	2634	TR004	£155	
1600	375	375	50	838	2859	TR005	£166	
1600	450	450	50	1006	3432	TR006	£187	
1800	300	300	50	748	2553	TR007	£155	
1800	450	450	50	1122	3831	TR008	£197	
Chrome Towel Rail 300mm (Multiple may be added)						TH003	£39	
Chrome Towel Rail 400mm (Multiple may be added)						TH004	£49	

NICOLE 6 Column



300 x 1415 shown

Nicole 6 Column							
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
300	1010	1010	119	2013	6869	RA420	£695
300	1190	1190	119	2379	8117	RA421	£795
300	1415	1415	119	2837	9679	RA422	£995
Floor Mounting Legs (pair)						RA42LS	£33

4 Leg Pairs Required



Optional Oxford Valves shown

CATHERINE



Catherine							
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
914	535	295	97	229	774	RA112	£339



VA021 £45
Chester Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves
Chrome

VA020 £45
Oxford Thermostatic Angled Radiator Valves
Chrome



VA005 £45
Traditional Angled Radiator Valves
Chrome

VA006 £45
Traditional Straight Radiator Valves
Chrome

ELIZABETH



Elizabeth							
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
914	535	385	100	166	560	RA096	£299

YORK



York							
Height	Width	Tapping Centres	Wall to Pipe Centres	Output Watts	BTU	Product Code	Price
952	659	505	105	1030	3514	RA063	£499

York All Electric/Dual Fuel						
Type	Height	Width	Element Watts	Product Code	Price	
Pre-filled all electric	952	659	500	EA063	£599	
Dual fuel	952	659	500	RA163	£599	

RADIATOR VALVES



Minimalistic Angled Valves



Chrome	VA001	£52
Matt Black	VA027	£52
Brushed Brass	VA031	£65
Brushed Bronze	VA040	£68
Brushed Nickel	VA038	£65
Anthracite	VA017	£52



Square Angled Valves



Chrome	VA003	£61
Matt Black	VA030	£61
Anthracite	VA019	£61



Minimalistic Straight Valves



Chrome	VA002	£52
Matt Black	VA028	£52
Brushed Brass	VA032	£65
Brushed Bronze	VA041	£68
Brushed Nickel	VA039	£65
Anthracite	VA016	£52



Square Straight Valves



Chrome	VA004	£61
Anthracite	VA018	£61

Chrome

Matt Black

Brushed Brass

Brushed Bronze

Brushed Nickel

Anthracite

PVD
DURABLE
COATING

PVD utilizes a Titanium Nitride that provides an extremely durable and hard-wearing coating. PVD coatings possess a far higher resistance to wear than traditional gold plating. It is a fact that the PVD coating will stay on the product longer than traditional electro-plating and powder coating.

THERMOSTATIC VALVES & RADIATOR VALVES



Thermostatic Angled Valve & Plain Valve



Chrome	VA009	£58
Anthracite	VA022	£58



Thermostatic Angled Twin Valve



Chrome	VA013	£49
Anthracite	VA024	£49

Thermostatic Straight Valve & Plain Valve

VA023

£49

Thermostatic Straight Twin Valve

VA014

£49

VA025

£49

180mm x 15mm Water Pipes with Base Covers

VA036

£31

VA034

£31

VA035

£32

VA042

£34

VA037

£32

VA033

£31

Thermostatic Corner Valve

VA015

£52

VA026

£52

Minimalistic Drain Off Valve

VA029

£19

Corner Valves

VA007

£52

DUAL FUEL

Phoenix have developed **dual fuel radiators** which can be used with both a central heating system and as a stand-alone unit.

Dual fuel and **electric only radiators** allow your radiator to be heated independently of the central heating system, providing warmth on tap in a cost effective and carbon-friendly manner.

To give you even greater flexibility and control, you can also add our wi-fi enabled **Digital Touchscreen Programmable Thermostatic Timer** to your dual fuel or all electric radiator.

All our electric radiators are supplied pre-filled with anti-corrosion fluid to maintain product quality for years to come. The Heating Element is supplied in the box and can be fitted on either side of the radiator. Product compatibility is the responsibility of the installer.



  		
Wi-Fi Digital Touchscreen Thermostatic Timer		
Digital Touchscreen Timer Only		
Black Timer & 150 Watt Element		
 Chrome	HE015	£248
 Matt Black	HE035	£248
 Brushed Brass	HE025	£254
 Brushed Bronze	HE065	£266
 Brushed Nickel	HE045	£254
 Anthracite	HE055	£248
Black Timer & 300 Watt Element		
 Chrome	HE016	£250
 Matt Black	HE037	£250
 Brushed Brass	HE027	£256
 Brushed Bronze	HE067	£269
 Brushed Nickel	HE047	£256
 Anthracite	HE057	£250
Black Timer & 600 Watt Element		
 Chrome	HE017	£256
 Matt Black	HE039	£256
 Brushed Brass	HE029	£260
 Brushed Bronze	HE069	£273
 Brushed Nickel	HE049	£260
 Anthracite	HE059	£256

Each radiator style will be marked with the relevant symbols for fuel types available:

-  DUAL FUEL
-  DIGITAL THERMO DUAL FUEL
-  PRE-FILLED ELECTRIC ** (Production Item)



- Heating Element
- T-Piece
- Cover (6 Colour options)



IP55 Rated Heating Element, T-Piece & Cover

150 Watt Element

	Chrome	HE001	£70
	Matt Black	HE031	£70
	Brushed Brass	HE021	£74
	Brushed Bronze	HE061	£78
	Brushed Nickel	HE041	£74
	Anthracite	HE051	£70

300 Watt Element

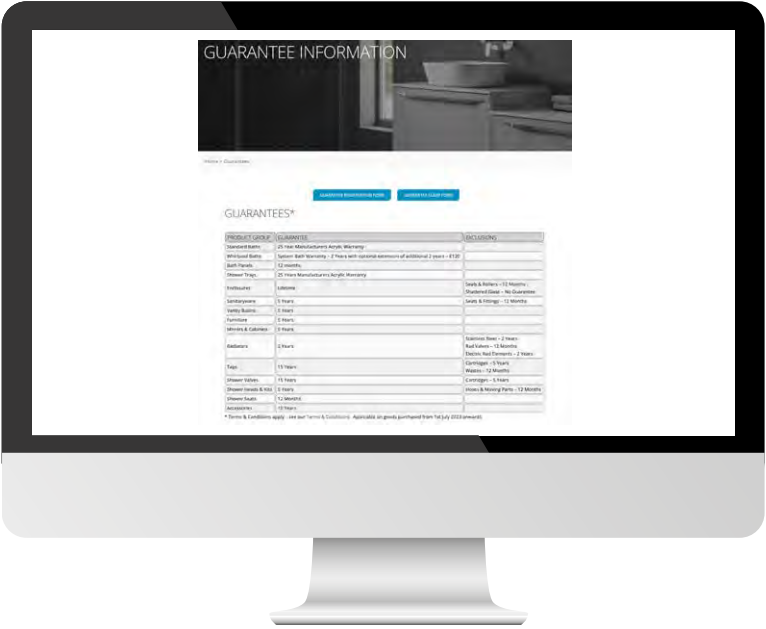
	Chrome	HE002	£73
	Matt Black	HE032	£73
	Brushed Brass	HE022	£77
	Brushed Bronze	HE062	£81
	Brushed Nickel	HE042	£77
	Anthracite	HE052	£73

600 Watt Element

	Chrome	HE003	£77
	Matt Black	HE033	£77
	Brushed Brass	HE023	£81
	Brushed Bronze	HE063	£87
	Brushed Nickel	HE043	£81
	Anthracite	HE053	£77

PHOENIX[®]
COMPLETE PIECE OF MIND

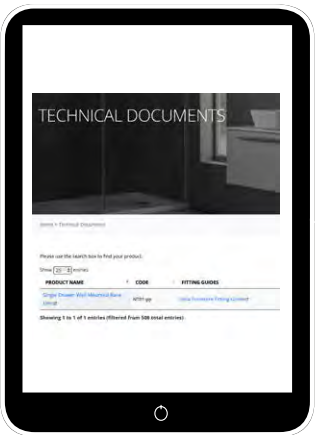
For all your product and customer service requirements, visit our web pages below for your complete piece of mind.



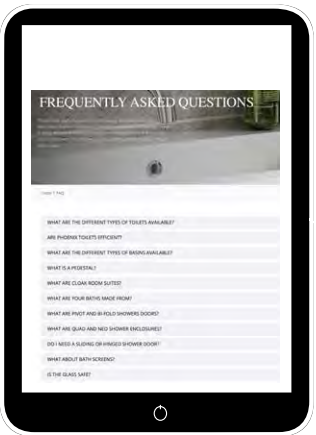
GUARANTEE INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/guarantees



AFTER SALES INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/after-sales



TECHNICAL INFORMATION:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/technical



PRODUCT CARE & FAQ:
www.phoenix-uk.co.uk/faq

**Pre Filled Electric Radiator Production Item - All these production items are specially produced in our UK factory and have a production/despatch time of approx. 3-5 working days. These items cannot be cancelled or returned after production has commenced.
Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google LLC.

For our full Terms & Conditions, visit www.phoenix-uk.com
All photographs in this printed material are for general guidance only and colours are limited to the restraints of the printing process. E&OE.
This issue supersedes all previous editions. All content Copyright ©2026 Phoenix Whirlpools Ltd. All rights reserved. All prices include VAT.



For more ideas & design inspiration for your new bathroom,
please visit your local **Phoenix accredited bathroom specialist**.
Scan the code above to go directly to the Phoenix retailer locator webpage.



Unit 8, Leeds 27 Industrial Estate, Bruntcliffe Avenue, Morley, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS27 0LL

Tel: +44 (0)113 201 2260

Email: sales@phoenix-uk.com **Web:** www.phoenix-uk.com